Elon Handbook

1922-1923

IDENTIFICATION CARD

Name _____

Class _____

Dormitory room _____

Home address _____

Roommate _____

B. A. Sellars & Sons, Inc.

Burlington's Leading
Ladies' and Men's Ready-to-Wear
Furnishings, Hats and
Dress Goods Store

WE DO NOT SELL
CHEAP GOODS BUT
GOOD GOODS CHEAP

B. A. Sellars & Sons, Inc.

Burlington - - - - North Carolina

1922

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..

1923

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Elon College
HANDBOOK

Presented by the
Religious Activities
Organization

VOLUME I
1922-1923

INDEX

Addresses 78
Blue Ridge 16
Bus Schedule 51
Basketball 68
Baseball 70
Calendar 2
Christian Endeavor 15
College Church 15
College Publications 16-17
College Store 48
College Calendar 37
Dean 33
Faculty 33
Football Schedule 63
Greetings 5-6-16
Memoranda 54
Officers of Administration 39
Officers of Instruction 39-43
Religious Activities 7-11
Student Volunteer 14
Sunday School 14
Student Government 17-33-37
Senior Privileges 43-45
Songs 49-51
Social Dates 76
Train Schedule 52
Track-Tennis 72
Wash Lists 74-75
Y. M. C. A. 11-12
Y. W. C. A. 12
Yells 48

THRESHOLD GREETING

This is the initial number of The Elon College Handbook, which it is expected will become a regular publication of the College. It is the idea, and also the workmanship of Dean A. L. Hook. He has had the thorough and sympathetic co-operation of all the student activities officers in its preparation. A copy is to be presented each student by the Religious Activities Organization and it is hoped it will be preserved and constantly referred to during the year.

Sympathetic understanding and mutual co-operation to common ends, the prime purpose of this Handbook, promises us for 1922-'23 the finest year of Elon history. Students will find all the officers of the College ready to counsel and advise in any matter and this Handbook will serve to make such counsel and advice natural and inevitable.

In presenting this first issue I greet you one and all as part and parcel of that Elon Spirit which has rendered this College justly famous as the dwelling place incarnate of "the spirit of fair play, of decency in all things, of moderation and temperance, of mutual helpfulness and human brotherliness, of equality and fraternity—of manliness and womanly gracefulness, of emulation in right doing, of respect for the rights and attention to the obligations of College mates, of deep and vital piety, of consecrated religious and Christian character." And I breathe the aspiring hope that each and every one will add to this invigorating atmosphere during the year the full meed of a loyal and devoted heart.

W. A. HARPER.

GREETINGS

The Christian organizations of Elon welcome every student to "The Hill." Our greetings are not merely religious greetings, but we greet you with a desire to be of service to you in any way. You are welcome whether you come from the rural districts or from the large centers, and we want you to feel at home. We hope that you will realize that this is your "training school," where your ideals and standards will be lifted physically, mentally, socially and spiritually, and in so doing develop into "four-square" men and women. The opportunity for service is open to you, and it is our aim to help you feel free in taking advantage of it. Whatever work you are doing, or whatever your needs might be, feel free to come to the leaders of the Christian organizations for assistance.

Again we extend to you hearty greetings, and trust that this year may be a prosperous one for you.

MARKWOOD Z. RHODES, President.

We listen half-heartedly to what you have done, but our eyes are wide open to what you are doing.

There are two groups in College. You either help one forge ahead or have the other pull you down and out.

Get into athletics for your own good and the honor of Elon. If you cannot make the team, attend the games and root hard.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and coordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be The Religious Activities Organization in Elon College.

Article II—Purpose

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution, modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article III—Members

The members of this organization shall be the cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Student Volunteer Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted.

Article IV—Officers

The organization shall have as its officers, a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Roberts' Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from

time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—Departments

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus. The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—Committees

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such others as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—Duties of Committees

Section 1. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be held at the same time. There shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows: Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor, Student Volunteer Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group numbers more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budget—This committee shall canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent religious bodies and adopted for the year for each, using the weekly envelope system of collections for the pledges secured.

Section 5. Membership—This committee shall look after securing members, attendance, and other such items as naturally fall to such a body.

Section 6. Community Service—This committee shall articulate its work with the Department of Religious Education of the College, assisting in every way possible, particularly in the week-day religious work, the supervised play, the Boy Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls now being conducted for the Elon Graded School pupils, and also taking part in the work for the negroes and the Christian Orphanage to be inaugurated, and in such other work as may from time to time be instituted.

Article VIII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organizations officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. W. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as

members of the Y. M. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

3. All, both young men and young women, members of the prayer and discussion groups, shall be counted as members of the Christian Endeavor Society, and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4. The conditions of joining the Ministerial Association and Volunteer Band must be strictly adhered to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do with that particular kind of work, and not with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each department shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organization having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9. Only one regular business meeting a month shall be held, on the second Tuesday of each month at 4 p. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month in the afternoon.

10. Meetings of the departments and of the committees may be held whenever necessary, but should not be held more than once a month in the afternoon.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his office in the constituent body, by such election, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Elections to all departments shall be held on the second Tuesday afternoon of May of each year.

13. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the third Tuesday afternoon in May of each year.

14. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

15. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

16. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

Y. M. C. A.

Our position in life is determined by our relationship to others. It must be our purpose in life to develop ourselves so we will stand upon the plane with the best men. To do this we must educate ourselves to be well-rounded men.

This is our purpose at Elon; and to help carry out this purpose the Y. M. C. A. has been made a part of the student life. It embraces uniform development—physical, mental, and moral. You are a member of the "Y" by virtue of being a male member of the student body. Enjoy its privileges! It offers you inspiration and entertainment during your stay at Elon. Through

it you come in contact with the happiest smiles, the most welcome handshakes, and the warmest hearts in college.

The "Y" needs you and you need the "Y". Don't let anything prevent your whole-hearted interest being centered in the work of the Y. M. C. A. Results will come in the form of broader physical, mental, and moral development and a new realization of the real joy of living.

LLOYD J. BRAY, President.

Y. W. C. A.

Your hopes are at last realized and you are a student in college! This time has been looked forward to for a long time. Now that you are in college you want to get the most out of your college career. Put your best into every college activity, and especially the activities which strengthen the spiritual life.

When you are a member of the Elon Y. W. C. A. you are a member of a national and international organization, one whose influence is felt throughout the world.

However, the part you are interested in is the work of the local Association and the part you can do to help other girls. If you would be helped, enter into the spirit of Y. W.—make the Blue Triangle, which means so much to girls, your insignia.

When Y. W. puts on health and other campaigns, enter whole-heartedly into them and co-operate with them. Inspire them with your zeal and your earnestness. By so doing you are being helped and are helping others. Everybody, let's work for a better Y. W. C. A. and a better Elon through every activity of Y. W.!

PATTIE COGHILL, President.

When you want to know something, think; if that fails, ask.

At : :

Bason & Bason's

You always find a full line of

MILLINERY
UNDER-MUSLIN
and
ART NEEDLE-WORK

We Invite Your Inspection

Bason & Bason

The Ladies' Head-Outfitters
Millinery
Royal Society Embroidery
Dove Under-Muslin

STUDENT VOLUNTEER MOVEMENT

A Student Volunteer is one who has signed the declaration of the Student Volunteer Movement, which is as follows: "It is my purpose, if God permit, to become a foreign missionary;" and who has been registered at the general headquarters of the Movement. By this one has not pledged himself to be a foreign missionary, but it is his registered purpose. It in no sense, however, withdraws him from the subsequent guidance of the Holy Spirit.

The Student Volunteer Band of Elon College is a group of these students who have made the above decision and who wish to make an investigation into the problems which confront the missionary. It is their purpose to do their utmost by prayer, investigation, meditation and service, to discover that form and place of life work in which they can render the service which is most acceptable to God and most uplifting to humanity.

The Student Volunteers extend to every student, both new and old, a hearty greeting and assure you of their readiness to cooperate in any way possible that this may be a happy, helpful year for you. New students, we give you a sincere and heartfelt welcome to our college.

MARY SWANSON, President.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Sunday school elects its own officers, who appoint the teachers. The members of the Faculty and the Senior Class usually constitute the teaching force. The Sunday school meets each Sunday immediately following the morning preaching service.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons

on the one hand, and that of a Sunday School College on the other. The students elect which course they will pursue. The curriculum of the Sunday School College consists of Teacher Training for Freshmen, Missions for Sophomores, Life Problems for Juniors and Church Problems for Seniors.

CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR

When Christian Endeavor societies are spoken of in North Carolina, as well as elsewhere, Elon College's society—our society—is known as one of the strongest in the South, and possibly as the strongest in the State. This is true because our fellow students make it so.

Several of our good workers went out from us last year for larger work. We must replace them by YOU. The kind of society Elon has this year depends upon you. Get lined up with us for helpful, interesting programs. Let's make Christian Endeavor go. All together! Let's go for a hundred per cent society.

WM. T. SCOTT, President.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the College Auditorium. The pastor of the church is Rev. N. G. Newman, D. D., with the Rev. J. W. Wellons, D. D., co-pastor. Ministers from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit. The services held Sunday evening are of a varied nature, at which the regular officiating pastor of the College Church, some ministerial student, member of the Faculty, or visiting brother speaks, immediately following the regular Christian Endeavor prayer-meetings.

Respect the other fellows for the work they have done to get where they are.

BLUE RIDGE

What does Blue Ridge mean to girls? It is a place of inspiration, information, and recreation.

Such a number of girls, and all with the same purpose; such immense buildings, so many cottages, and such beautiful mountains, are inspiration. They are things which inspire the soul. Everything at Blue Ridge seems wonderful!

The leaders are well trained and know how to appeal to girls. In the class-room, problems are discussed and information and inspiration are gained.

The afternoons are left entirely for rest and recreation. It is then the mountains are explored and the rhododendron and the mountain ivy admired. Athletics and an outdoor life are a part of Blue Ridge, and swimming, tennis, basketball and kodaking are great sports there.

Make Blue Ridge a part of your college training. Don't let your four years pass without spending ten days in the mountains with your co-workers.

President Y. W. C. A.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, issued not less than four times the year, is for free distribution. The February number is the College Catalogue. Other numbers issued from time to time are the Opening Number, the Vacation Number, the Illustrated Bulletin, the Special Fund Number, the Special Normal Term Number, the Commencement Number, the Library Number, the Theological Department Number, the Standardization Fund Number, the Religious Education and Christian Methods Number, etc. These bulletins give information concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent prepaid free to any address upon application to the office of the President.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual, edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual, first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications. In some instances the Faculty elect consulting editors, who serve, however, incognito.

GREETINGS FROM THE STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

We, the Student Government Association of Elon College, are glad to welcome you through this handbook. Because our S. G. A. is young, we ask you to help us strengthen weak places and successfully put it over in 1922-23.

The girls' S. G. A. is a form of self-discipline for the girls of Elon College. It assumes every girl to be a woman of truthfulness and honesty, upholding the College in everything good and refusing to violate rules.

The student body must organize to enforce it. The Faculty accepts the theory that students who refuse to come under Student Government are unfit for membership in the student body.

It upholds womanly conduct on the campus, in the library, in the buildings, and upholds the honor system for examinations.

It is giving women an oportunity to determine success or failure in facing responsibilities.

The management of the Association is vested in an Executive Council nominated and elected by the Association.

NONNIE L. BAILEY.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years. But beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Article I—Preamble

Section 1. Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President of the student body, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take place by ballot by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, who shall also be the President of the student body and ex officio a member of the Senate and President of the same; a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counselling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article IV.—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday evening in May officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Oath

Section 1. The President of the student body shall take oath of office before the College Dean before entering upon his duties.

Section 2. The Senators and board members, before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the student body.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I shall support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Student Senate or Boards."

Article VI—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed

by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VIII—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled the Faculty will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus, and whenever the College Dean calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Student Senate shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

Section 3. The Faculty will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which they may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times advisers to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case. All male boarding students, wheth-

er they them on the campus or not, are at all times under the controlling jurisdiction of the Student Senate.

Section 5. A student must not leave town more than once a week, unless he shows special necessity therefor. Men who expect to be absent from College duties because of sickness must report themselves to the College Dean by the beginning of the first recitation period.

Section 6. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law.

Section 7. Students suffering from venereal diseases shall be expelled when evidence of such disease is established in the Student Senate.

Section 8. It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government, and allied themes.

Section 9. Smoking on the campus is strictly prohibited.

Section 10. Any man convicted of cheating on any test, examination, or any other papers on which he signs a pledge shall be expelled from the institution.

Section 11. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 12. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student

Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

The Faculty have also granted the following constitution for Student Government among the young ladies:

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and, therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of students in their College life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. For the matrons of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all matters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the by-laws.

4. If, when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three provinces of jurisdiction it belongs, and who shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President or Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College prom-

ise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care, to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations which have become traditional on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Constitution

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Self-Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women living in College dormitories and required to attend daily chapel services are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concern-

Everything in

MILLINERY GOODS

PATTERN, TRIMMED, TAILORED AND READY-TO-WEAR HATS

Miss Evie Gross

Burlington - - - - North Carolina

ing the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion of or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives, two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice-President and Secretary-Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (a) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary-Treasurer shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association; and to care for and expend the money of the Association.

(d) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President, and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, subject to review as to the facts by the Faculty.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. She shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

Section 1. The Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recom-

mend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Section 2. The Executive Board may impeach any member of that Board before the Faculty of the College.

Section 3. The members of the Association may by a majority vote recall any member of the Executive Board.

Article X

On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to this Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which, on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association, shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

SCHEDULE

Section 1. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be elected March 15, 1919, and shall hold their office until the day the Senior examinations begin in the Spring Semester. Minor officers shall be elected at the time set by the Executive Board.

Section 2. Thereafter, the President and members of the Executive Board shall be chosen during the last week in April for the ensuing College year, with the exception of the representative of the Freshman Class, who shall be elected during the first week in November of the following College year.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association, it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

BY-LAWS

1. Jurisdiction of Self-Government—All young women students living in the dormitories shall be under the control of the Executive Board for the College year, from the time they arrive on the hill until they return to their homes. All day students while on the campus are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester, and all by-laws shall be kept posted on the bulletin board.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court, is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. Three or more proctors shall be elected in every hall every six weeks by the students of that hall, to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by it at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be quiet hours every morning from 8:45 to 12:45, and every evening from 7:30 to 10.00, and after 10:30 with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out. On Saturday nights, the proctors may give permission to any stu-

dent to visit during the evening in another room; and the head proctor, with the approval of the matron may permit Sophomores, Juniors and Seniors to sleep in other rooms.

7. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

8. Students may spend the hours from two to four p. m. on that part of the campus reserved for women, if reading, or actively engaged in physical exercises. Otherwise they are expected to remain in their rooms.

9. The students shall be permitted to wear evening dresses on occasions of entertainment declared to be formal by the Executive Board, with the approval of the Dean of Women.

10. College girls and special students above eighteen years of age living in town may, with the consent of their parents communicated to the Dean of Women in advance, be accompanied by young men to and from public college exercises, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises nor accompany them in the day time.

11. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women, need not be accompanied by a chaperon, if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

12. Freshmen, Sophomores and Juniors shall be allowed to shop in the village on Saturday afternoons from three to four o'clock without a chaperon, with the understanding that they are to report themselves for any violation of rules.

13. Juniors shall have all Senior privileges during Commencement.

14. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours.

15. Seniors, in groups of two or three, may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than the 6:50 train; and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided on such occasions the same regulations obtain as to social privileges as on the campus. (Only young men of the College are not permitted to call.)

16. A student must not leave town more than once a week, unless some special necessity arises.

17. Students must render excuses for absences from class, chapel, or religious services within a week. After receiving five unexcused absences, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Executive Board.

18. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive Board will investigate and report to the Faculty its findings.

19. It shall be the duty of the Deans to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under their notice, and to make suggestions as to the manner in which conduct of the students may be improved.

20. Any by-law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice.

21. The following relatives are regarded as chaperons: parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years

of age, provided they are not students of the college, may with the consent of the Dean of Women act as chaperons.

22. Members of the Self-Government Council, including Head Proctor, may have the traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

23. Special students getting diplomas in Piano, Art, Expression, or Domestic Science may have traditional Senior privileges during the Diploma year, representing three previous years of work here, unless they entered here with advanced standing, having offered 15 units for entrance

24. Juniors may have the privilege of going to the stores to shop from three to five in the afternoon without a chaperon.

25. Seniors only are permitted to enter the Stack room in the Library.

26. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from any girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

27. College women, when chaperoned by a lady member of the Faculty, may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the "Hike Book" their names, the date, name of the Faculty member, and the place they intend to go, provided not more than seven students shall be in any one party.

28. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Council Government pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents.

Possibly this year's Seniors were discouraged four years ago, but they stuck.

Homesickness is cured by hard work and hard play.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Deans and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social privileges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the Faculty or approved by them, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

General Statement

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperons are to be appointed by her and all matters pertaining to the dress of the ladies are to be determined by her.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Administration Building is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Traditional Regulations

The Senate and Council are to enforce the traditional regulations of the College, some

of which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this list others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the Senate and Council, after consultation with the proper dean.

Dancing, even as form of exercise, is forbidden.

Card playing and smoking on the campus are forbidden.

Gambling in any form is forbidden.

Drinking alcoholic beverages, cursing, and the social sin are forbidden.

The making of debts is forbidden except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on examination or on class, and plagiarism in every form are forbidden.

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the study bell at night.

A student must not go more than one and one-half miles from the College without permission. Such permission cannot be granted oftener than once a week, except in cases of emergency, to be determined by the proper dean.

Hazing in every form is forbidden.

Students cannot keep firearms, dogs, or other animals in College buildings.

Young men of the College are not allowed to call on young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations.

Members of the Faculty have no more social privileges with students of the opposite sex than do students with each other of opposite sex.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

Only Seniors may leave the campus for social purposes and they only during Senior

Week, with proper chaperon, the place being approved by the Dean of Women.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Young ladies rooming off the campus in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses are subject to the same social hours as boarding students rooming on the campus.

The College leaves social matters of day students when off the campus to the parents of such pupils.

A boarding pupil returning to her home may be visited in her home by a young man of the College. She must not return to the College with him nor permit other young lady students to be in her home while he is there.

On the Campus all students are subject to all College regulations.

Under no circumstances can young men and young women of the College, while under the College jurisdiction, ride with each other in automobiles, buggies, or similar vehicles, except they be Seniors and during Senior Week.

Young men and young women must observe the regulations for change of classes and use the stairway assigned each sex, sitting also on the alloted side of the chapel.

Young ladies, unless chaperoned, will not lounge on the east side of the campus.

Young men and young women may not stop on the campus for purposes of conversation except during social hours.

Note passing is not to be permitted in chapel and at no time except through a Faculty member, Senior or member of the Senate or Council.

Faculty and Trustee members, Seniors, alumni of the College, parents or guardians,

brothers or sisters above twenty-one years of age, when requested by the Dean of Women, may serve as chaperons. It is never proper for a student or group of students to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meeting to be attended by young men and women may be held after dinner hour, and all such meetings must be held with the permission of the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons. An exception to this is the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

Until further notice, social hours will be confined to the College Calendar holidays, Sunday afternoons, following the three Society public entertainments, the weekly stunt hour to be controlled by the Dean of Women, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon as the Deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior Reception.

COLLEGE CALENDAR

1922-1923

September 6—Fall Term begins. Registration Day.

September 9—Annual Faculty Reception.

September 10—Opening Address by President Harper.

October 1—Outline of Graduating Theses due.

October 15-17—Lectures of Non-resident Professor Martyn Summerbell.

November 29—Junior-Senior Debate.

November 30 — Thanksgiving Exercises. Philologian Entertainment. Holiday.

December 10-12—Lectures on Christian Missions by Rev. J. O. Atkinson, D. D.

December 14-21—Fall Semester Examinations.
December 20—Founders' Day.
December 21-January 3—Christmas Recess.
January 4—Winter Term begins. Registration Day.
January 15—Subjects for Commencement Theses and Orations due.
February 22—Washington's Birthday. Clio Entertainment. Holiday.
March 15—Spring Term begins. Commencement Essays and Orations due.
March 19-21—Lectures by A. C. C. Education Secretary, Dr. W. G. Sargent.
March 30—Freshman-Sophomore Debate.
March 31—Palphelian Entertainment.
April 2—Easter Monday. Holiday.
April 20—Senior Contest for Commencement Representatives.
May 1—Junior and Senior Elections due. Graduating and other Theses due.
May 19-26—Spring Semester Examinations.
May 27—11 a. m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.
8 p. m.—Baccalaureate Address by President Harper.
May 28—8 a. m.—Board of Trustees meets.
10 a. m.—Class Day Exercises.
3 p. m.—Society Representatives.
4:30 p. m.—Society Reunions.
8 p. m.—Music Department. Choral Society Celebration.
May 29—10 a. m.—Commencement Day. Graduating Exercises. Literary Address.
3 p. m.—Alumni Association meets, Alumni Building.
4 p. m.—Art Exhibit, West Dormitory, Annex.
8 p. m.—Alumni Address.

Don't be too sensitive—learn to give and take good-naturedly.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

Dr. W. A. Harper, President.
Prof. A. L. Hook, Dean.
Dr. Anna Irene Helfenstein, Dean of Women.
Mr. C. M. Cannon, Secretary to the President.
Prof. Paul S. Kennett, Secretary to Faculty.
Mr. L. W. Vaughan, Jr., Bursar.
Dr. T. C. Amick, Treasurer.
Miss Josephine Mainor, Dietician and Supervising Nurse.
Mrs. Alice Corboy, Matron Ladies' Hall.
Miss Elsie Bray, Assistant Dietician and Housekeeper.
Mr. R. S. Rainey, Manager Men's Club.
Mrs. R. S. Rainey, Housekeeper Men's Club.
Mr. J. L. Cameron, Manager Ladies' Hall.
Mr. R. D. Clements, Manager College Store.
Miss Minnie Edge, Librarian.
Mr. G. C. Donovan, Alumni General Secretary.
Mr. R. M. Rothgeb, Superintendent Power Plant.
Mr. C. H. Atkins, Superintendent Buildings and Grounds.
Dr. W. C. Wicker, Curator Library.
Prof. A. L. Hook, Curator Museum.
Prof. B. W. Everett, Proctor Alumni.
Prof. O. H. Henderson, Proctor East.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION

Dr. W. A. Harper, Religious Education.
Prof. A. L. Hook, Physics.
Dr. Anna I. Helfenstein, Latin and Expression.
Dr. W. P. Lawrence, English.
Dr. J. U. Newman, Greek and Bible.
Dr. W. C. Wicker, Education and Philosophy.
Dr. T. C. Amick, Mathematics.
Dr. N. F. Brannock, Chemistry.
Dr. N. G. Newman, College Pastor, Social Science.
Prof. Paul S. Kennett, History and Freshman English.

(Continued on page 43)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 6, 1922

HOUR	Monday-Wednesday-Friday	Tuesday-Thursday Saturday
7:00 to 7:30	Physical Culture Gymnasium	Physical Culture Gymnasium
8:00 to 8: 45	Breakfast	Breakfast
8:45 to 9:00	Chapel	Chapel
9:00 to 10:00	Religious Education III (11) German I (14) English II (9) Bible II (2) Penmanship (27)	Religious Education I (11) Spanish I (4) English II (9) Bible II (2) Science I-D (16); II-A (10) Latin III-IV (14) Penmanship (27)
10:00 to 11:00	Mathematics I (11) Education III (4) English III (9) French A (14) English I (18) Bible I (2) Spanish A (4)	Mathematics I (11) Latin I-II (4) English III-B (9) Social Science IV (16) German A (14) Greek I-II (2)
11:00 to 12:00	Science I-A (10); I-B (14); III-D (16) Mathematics III (11) Philosophy IV-A; IV-B (4) Bible III-IV (2) Stenography I (27)	Mathematics II (11) Philosophy III (4) English I (18) Bible I (2) Science II-C (14); II-D (16) Stenography I (27)
12:00 to 1:00	Science IV-A (10) Education I (4) Bible I (2) English I (18) Engineering Drawing I (26) French III-IV (14)	History I-B (18) Mathematics C (27) French II (14) Education II (4) Greek III-IV (2) English IV-A (9)
1:00 to 2:00	Luncheon	Luncheon
2:00 to 3:00	Science III-B (14) History IV-A (18) Bookkeeping (27) Mechanical Drawing (26) Domestic Science Laboratory	Science I-C (14); G (16) Bookkeeping (27) Architectural Drafting (26) Domestic Science Laboratory Science I-E (11)
3:00 to 4:00	German II-III (14) Greek A (2) Education IV (4) Bookkeeping (27) Mechanical Drawing (26) Domestic Science Laboratory	French I (14) Bookkeeping (27) Architectural Drafting (26) Domestic Science Laboratory Spanish II-III (4)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Cont'd)

4:00 to 5:00	Mechanical Drawing (26) Laboratory Recreation	Architectural Drafting (26) Laboratory Recreation
5:00 to 6:00	Laboratory Recreation	Laboratory Recreation
6:30 to 7:30	Dinner	Dinner

NOTE WELL: The numerals in parenthesis after each course represent the recitation room in which the course will be given.

No change can be made in this schedule. Students will elect courses that do not conflict. Plan your schedule. Arrangements are made for Voice, Violin, Solfeggio, Singing, Public Speaking, Piano, Harmony, History of Music, Harmony, Sight reading, Dramatic Art, Technic, Pantomime, Physical Culture, Musical Information, Musical Appreciation, Class Expression, Technic, Musical Interpretation, Dramatic Art, Public Speaking, Pantomime, Physical Culture, and above courses.

Bible II and English I constitute one class. So likewise do Bible II and English II. Therefore we can arrange the work by terms. These subjects will meet each section jointly and arrange the work by terms.

When new divisions are necessary, they will come in the afternoon hours. Also additional courses will be added later.

No student can be allowed more than 15 recitations per week until the President has in writing so authorized.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION (Cont'd)

Prof. W. J. Cotten, French and German.
Prof. T. E. Powell, Biology and Geology.
Prof. J. A. Hornaday, Principal Practice School.
Prof. B. W. Everette, Practical Arts and Gymnasium.
Coach F. B. Corboy, Physical Education.
Dr. Martyn Summerbell, Lecturer, Church History.
Dr. J. O. Atkinson, Lecturer, Missions.
Dr. W. G. Sargent, Lecturer, Ethics.
Prof. E. M. Betts, Director, Piano.
Prof. Walter F. Greenwood, Voice.
Miss Florence Fisher, Voice and Piano.
Miss Julia Braxton, Violin and Piano.
Miss Mildred Kirkland, Piano.
Prof. O. H. Henderson, Art.
Prof. L. M. Cannon, Commercial Branches.
Mr. V. M. Rivera, Spanish.
Mr. H. Lee Scott, Public Speaking.
Mr. M. Z. Rhodes, Band.
Miss Kathleen Belcher, Domestic Science and Physical Culture.

VERY IMPORTANT—NOTE CAREFULLY

A student coming up for a degree must pass off all back conditions by February 1 of the year in which said degree is to be conferred.

All students who pay the matriculation fee must attend daily chapel, Sunday school and church.

The demerit system, to be operated by the respective Dean, was reinstated as a penalty for the neglect of College duties. Fifty demerits automatically removes a student from college.

Don't let the Deans catch you napping.

Any student who fails to pass sixty per cent of his work at the end of any semester shall automatically lose membership in the College.

All accounts for the current year must be paid by the close of each term or satisfactory arrangements made in writing before the beginning of the next term.

For the rating of honors see the College Catalogue, page fifty-five.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours; Seniors may go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

3. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than the 6:50 train; with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women may visit over night in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

4. Seniors are permitted the use of the library whenever it is open to the College students; only Seniors are admitted to the stack room in the library.

5. Seniors are permitted to burn lamps after the lights go out at 10:30 p. m.

6. Young men and women of the Senior Class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

7. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories after dinner, provided they secure permission of the Dean of Women, report their destination, and report their return to the dormitories.

8. Seniors may have mail boxes at the post-office.

Traditional Privileges

1. Young ladies with Senior privileges may go to the rooms of Seniors or of those having Senior privileges. They may also go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

2. Young ladies with Senior privileges are allowed to burn lamps after the lights go off at 10:30.

3. Two or more young ladies with Senior privileges are permitted to go off the campus for a hike within the mile and one-half limit any time during the day before the ringing of the campus bell.

4. Girls with Senior privileges are allowed to go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

"ARE YOU MINDFUL?"

There are no "keep off the grass" signs on the campus. Please keep on the grass and off the paths.

Classes are made to go to, not to ditch.

Chapel attendance is required.

Sit in your seat—the town boys should be in front.

Support the teams—who will if you don't?

Christian standards prevail here—don't forget it.

Sign up for the Maroon and Gold.

The folks are looking for a letter; better write before night.

No smoking on the campus.

Fifteen hours of school work required a semester.

Additional hours may be carried by securing permission of the faculty and the pay-

SHOP AT

EFIRD'S

Burlington's Largest

Department Store

WE BUY

—for—

THIRTY-TWO STORES

—and—

SELL IT CHEAPER

Efird's Dept. Store

Near Post-Office

ment of a fee of one dollar for each additional hour.

Special examinations may be had by special arrangements with the President and professor in charge and payment of a fee.

TO FRESHMEN

The Freshman year is not a period of triumph or reward, but a preparation. As such it is the most important of the four. Study local conditions until you find along what lines your talents lie, then make the most of them. Make sure of your curriculum work, for ineligibility will prevent your serving the College actively. Do not, however, become one-sided. A well-rounded education cannot be secured from books alone.

Do not let a new environment upset too quickly the ideals you bring with you.

Having secured a room get settled promptly. Contrary to the opinions of some people, the college has a few natural rights. In spite of the interesting fact that you have now come to live with her, she and her family may indulge the hope that you will consent to let her live too. Seriously, what can any man want with an education who hasn't the reason to understand that every time he knocks a rung out of his chair, he has knocked another rung out of his own privileges? Be fair to the college. It pays. Incidentally, you are a gentleman. That also pays.

A snob may be an upper classman, but opinion ranks him lower.

"Y" boys and girls are red-blooded. Character is what a man is in the dark.

YELLS

Football

(1) Shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back, over tackle round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go!

(2) Hit 'em high—hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

For Any Occasion

(1) Fifteen rahs.

(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—(team).

(3) E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! (team).

(4) El-on! El-on! El-on! (team). Girls yelling first.

(5) Ale-ge-nac, ge-nac, ge-nac! Ale-ge-nee, ge-nac, ge-nac! Hoo-rah—hoo-rah!

(6) Rickety rickety rickety ree; hit 'em hard for you and me; hit 'em right, hit 'em left; hit 'em hard, Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(7) Oh Johnny! Let's go!

RULES GOVERNING THE CREDIT SYSTEM AT THE COLLEGE STORE

A merchandise ticket will provide credit for those who desire same at the College Store. These tickets have a purchase value of $5.00 and will be sold at face value.

Any student holding such a ticket will present same to the clerk in charge whenever he desires to make a credit purchase. The clerk will punch the card according to the value of goods received.

Those who wish to get tickets and have them charged to their accounts will furnish the manager of the store with a written statement to that effect signed by parent or guardian.

SONGS

(1) See that football rolling—shooting down the field; listen to (opposing team) yelling, listen to Elon's peal—rah, rah, rah, rah, rah, Elon has the ball—rah—rah—rah, there is no chance for (name of opposing team) at all.

(2) Who's going to win? (One or two: visiting team going to win). Who said so? (One or two: everybody said so.) Oh what a liar—oh what a liar—oh what a liar everybody is.

(3) (Tune of "Old Grey Mare.")

Our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—we're going to win this game. We're going to win this game; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to, we're going to win this game.

(4) **Here's to Elon.**

(By M. Z. Rhodes. Air, trio, "Our Director.")

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

(5) **Underneath Maroon and Gold.**

(By S. M. Lynam. Air, "Orange and the Black.")

Never college gave to mankind fairer women, braver men;
Never did there hearts beat truer than the hearts of Elon, when
On the field for college glory fellows that are clean and bold
Give their best and fight their hardest underneath Maroon and Gold.

Through the four long years of college,
through the brighter, darker days,
Men and women work together, learning each
some gentler ways—
Learning, too, of love's best meaning, as the
years of life unfold,
Till, perchance, two lives be blended, under-
neath Maroon and Gold.

When the snows of many winters leave their
whiteness in our hair,
We will sit and talk together, and she'll be
so young and fair
To the eyes that learned to love her in the
days then growing old,
That we'll whisper, "Lo! I found you un-
derneath Maroon and Gold."

(6) **Maroon and Old Gold.**
(Written by Rev. J. G. Truitt, and sung to the tune of "Take Time to be Holy.")

Old Elon is calling, in accents quite bold;
Defend her true colors, "Maroon and Old
Gold."

Fight! fight for her honor, that all men may
know
Forever on Elon our love we bestow.

All glory to Elon, and founders so true;
And faculty members, all honor to you.
Oh! beautiful campus amid the oak trees,
There Elon was founded by men on their
knees!

Hail, trustees and patrons, the sweet college
ties
Which bind us together, 'neath sunny blue
skies
Shall never be broken, e'en when we depart
From noble old Elon, the shrine of each
heart.

Old Elon is calling; list, list to her voice,
Wherever we wander, whatever our choice;

We'll never forget you, nor the days of old;
We'll sing for old Elon, "Maroon and Old
Gold!"

(7) **Praises, Elon, Unto Thee.**
(Composed by Dr. A. B. Kendall, Springfield, Ohio, set to the tune of America, and sung at Elon Celebration of American Christian Convention, Springfield, Ohio, fall of 1914.)

Loud praises ever be, dear Elon, unto thee,
Our dear E. C.
Fair daughters, ev'ry one, thy stalwart, noble
sons, praise for thy vict'ries won,
Praise, praise to thee!

Mother of mighty souls, thee would our
tongues extol,
Our hearts are thine.
We love thy time-worn walls, we love thy
sacred halls, on us thy spirit falls
With touch divine.

Father of spirits free, bless thou our dear
E. C.
With Thy rich grace.
Keep all her children true, make strong to
dare and do, bring them life's battles
through
To see thy face.

BUS SCHEDULE

Lv.	Burlington	Elon	Ar.	Greensboro
	8 a. m.	8:15 a. m.		9:15 a. m.
	2 p. m.	2:15 p. m.		3:15 p. m.
Lv.	Greensboro	Elon	Ar.	Burlington
	11 a. m.	12 M.		12:15 p. m.
	7 p. m.	8 p. m.		8:15 p. m.

Special arrangements for parties can be made when so desired.

DON'T READ BELOW

Had you thought—a real "Elonite" is never snobbed!

Everyone else in college has graduated from a wonderful high school—don't get the idea that your experience is worthy of continued comment.

Freshmen! You are envied by all other classmen and faculty. Your college opportunities are all ahead of you.

Attend all your class meetings.

Don't be a "fusser"—time enough for that when you grow up.

Chapel, class meetings, sings and rallies are the things no one can afford to miss—get into the habit.

To the men—when you meet a lady of your acquaintance, take your hat entirely away from your head—it's better exercise than reminding her that you wear a hat by wriggling a little finger skyward.

To the girls—when an Elon gallant holds a door open for you, don't forget to thank him. If you do he may remember you.

Never talk loudly or chew gum in public.

Never be a kicker—boost, even if you don't exactly approve the measure your college or class passes.

TRAIN SCHEDULE

No.	From	To	Due
12	Greensboro to	Goldsboro	1:12 A. M.
11	Goldsboro to	Greensboro	3:14 A. M.
18	Greensboro to	Goldsboro	8:32 A. M.
15	Raleigh to	Greensboro	9:40 A. M.
14	Greensboro to	Goldsboro	9:54 A. M.
21	Goldsboro to	Asheville	11:37 A. M.
16	Greensboro to	Raleigh	2:50 P. M.
22	Asheville to	Goldsboro	4:43 P. M.
17	Goldsboro to	Greensboro	6:48 P. M.
13	Goldsboro to	Greensboro	9:35 P. M.

STUDENTS

Put Your Money In a Safe Place

This Bank offers every facility for handling your account in a proper manner.

When you receive a check from home deposit it with us and draw it out as you need it.

Come to see us, get acquainted with us—and then don't hesitate to let us serve you.

Elon Banking & Trust Company

Just Across the Railroad

MEMORANDA

Check up on yourself—are you making good!

Join a Literary Society; it represents half of your College life.

Make

LEWALLEN'S

Your Headquarters

THINGS TO EAT and

THINGS TO WEAR

You Are Welcome

Next to Elon College Pharmacy

Ladies and Gentlemen Welcome

—at—

The Sanitary Barber Shop

"Crip" Pearce and "Jess" Dollar

Proprietors

MEMORANDA

Only your best satisfies us—or you.

Promptness will be required of you later—start now!

GIFTS THAT LAST

DIAMONDS
and
JEWELRY

Gifts for Every Occasion

Watch Repairing and
Engraving a Specialty

25 Years' Experience in the
Jewelry Business

What We Say It Is—It Is

T. J. Rouse

The Jeweler

Main St. Burlington, N. C.

MEMORANDA

Bluffing gets you nowhere—quick.

Don't be ashamed of the things that heretofore have been sacred to you.

F. J. STRADER

Wholesale Fruits and Produce

We Always Carry a Large Stock

— OF —

Fancy Fruits and Produce

F. J. STRADER

Burlington - - - - North Carolina

MEMORANDA

Forge ahead—lots of hammering will make a dent.

The Elonite that doesn't root is on the other team.

FACTS AND FIGURES ABOUT YOUR CLASS

College Boys—

We Have Just the

CLOTHES—SHIRTS—TIES
SWEATERS

In Fact, Everything a College Boy Needs

JUST TRY US—THIS IS A

College Man's Store.

Coleman-Heritage Co.

Burlington, N. C.

FOOTBALL SCHEDULE—1922

Sept. 23—Davidson at Davidson.
Score: Elon ——; Davidson ——
Oct. 7—Wake Forest at Wake Forest.
Score: Elon ——; Wake Forest ——
Oct. 14—Lenoir at Hickory.
Score: Elon ——; Lenoir ——
Oct. 21—Hampden-Sidney at home.
Score: Elon ——; Hampden-Sidney ——
Oct. 28—Erskine at Charlotte.
Score: Elon ——; Erskine ——
Nov. 4—Emory and Henry at Emory, Va.
Score: Elon ——; Emory and Henry ——
Nov. 11—Guilford at Greensboro.
Score: Elon ——; Guilford ——
Nov. 18—Lynchburg at home.
Score: Elon ——; Lynchburg ——
Nov. 25—Roanoke at Salem, Va.
Score: Elon ——; Roanoke ——
Nov. 30—Randolph-Macon at home.

Elon is a member of the Virginia-North Carolina Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

The Conference officers are:

Dr. Boatwright, President, University of Richmond.

Prof. Hook, Vice President, Elon.

Mr. McWane, Secretary-Treasurer, Lynchburg.

MONEY MATTERS

DATES WHEN SPECIAL WORK IS DUE

THINGS LOANED—TO WHOM

U O ME

I O YOU

We Feature:

Merchandise

of Style

Workmanship

and Service

— AT A —

Minimum Price

Belk-Stevens Co.

Burlington's Shopping Center

DR. R. M. MORROW
Surgeon Dentist
Morrow Bldg., Over City Drug Store
Phone 65 **Burlington, N. C.**

C. W. McPHERSON, M. D.
Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
Phones: Office 65, Residence 153
Over City Drug Store
Burlington, N. C.

DR. L. M. FOUSHEE
Dentist
BURLINGTON, N. C.
Near Freeman Drug Company

DR. HENRY V. MURRAY
Dentist
First National Bank Building
Phones: Office, 604; Residence, 769-W
Burlington, N. C.

W. V. Huffine & Bro.

Dry Goods, Shoes, Silk Hosiery

At the edge of the campus

Also Things Students Like to Eat

You are always welcome at

ELON COLLEGE

Pharmacy

Prescription Druggists

Soda—Toiletries—Stationery

Agency Van Lindley Florists

Whitted's

Is the Place to Buy Your

Dress Goods, Notions and Ladies'
Stylish Ready-to-Wear

MODERATE PRICES
LATEST STYLES

Dorothy Dodd and Friedman-
Shelby Shoes for Ladies
The Crosset Shoe for Men

J. D. and L. B. WHITTED CO.
Main St. Burlington, N. C.

WASH LIST

[74]

WASH LIST

[75]

Of all the girls that I've seen yet,
I like best the blonde and the brunette.

Welcome, Elon Students

We extend you a hearty welcome to make our store your store.

Come to us for everything to be found in a first-class Drug Store.

Drugs
Candy
Cigars
Stationery
Toilet Articles
Ice Cream

"Meet at Lea's"
"The PENSLAR Store"

LEA DRUG CO.

Phone 364 Burlington, N. C.
Next Door Coleman-Heritage Co.

ADDRESSES

Miss Ada Alexander Williams R. F. D. 1
Berkley, Va.

Engraved Invitations and Cards

FINE STATIONERY
MAGAZINES
BOOKS

Supplies of All Kinds for School Folks

High Class Printing

This Handbook Is a Product of Our Plant

Burlington Printing Company
Davis Street Burlington, N. C.

WHAT SHOULD BE IN THIS BOOK NEXT YEAR?

Jot down your ideas and hand them to the Dean.

College Men and Women

We invite you to make our store YOUR HOME while in Burlington, where you are always welcome.

We Carry Only the Best Lines

WALK-OVER and PETERS SHOES

For Men, Women and Children

Hosiery, Sweaters, Neckwear and Men's High Grade Underwear

We are agents for the celebrated

SCHOBLE HATS

The Finest Made

Also a Swell Line of Caps

OUR TAILORING SERVICE

Style and Fits are guaranteed to please you. Prices moderate.

Come and See Is All We Ask

Walter L. Cates Company, Inc.

(Home of Walk-Over Shoes)

Phone 849 110 E. Davis St.

Burlington, N. C.

Elon Handbook

1923-1924

IDENTIFICATION CARD

Name _____

Class _____

Dormitory Room _____

Home Address _____

Roommate _____

B. A. Sellars & Sons, Inc.

Burlington, N. C.

Elon's Trading Headquarters for young men's and girls' school

READY-TO-WEAR GARMENTS

of every wanted kind most attractively priced.

QUALITY
Plus STYLE
Plus PRICE
Plus SERVICE

THE FOUNDATION OF THIS STORE

1923

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	..	..	..	..	..	..

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

1924

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	..

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	..	..	..	..	..

Elon College
HANDBOOK

VOLUME II

1923-1924

INDEX

	Page
Addresses	70
Blue Ridge	12
Basketball	59
Baseball	60
Calendar	2
Church Attendance	41
College Church	11-12
College Calendar	32-34
College Publications	12-13
College Store	44
Credits	35
Dean	27
Faculty	27
Football Schedule	57
Greetings	5
Memoranda	51-53
Officers of Administration	34
Officers of Instruction	34-35
Religious Activities	7-11
Student Government	13-27
Senior Privileges	41
Social Dates	65
Songs	45-48
Train Schedule	49
Track-Tennis	61
Wash List	68-69
Yells	43

Our advertisers have helped to make this Handbook possible. Patronize them.

PURPOSE

This is the second edition of the Handbook and like many other personalities that enter college for the first time has received a nickname—"The Red Book." From the hearty reception this publication received on its initial appearance it is likely the book will become a permanent publication.

The purpose of the Handbook is to acquaint new students with the traditions of the institution, the religious activities, self-government, and to give general information, some of which is not found in other publications of the college.

GREETINGS

The Religious Activities organization congratulates you on having stepped over the threshold of your high school days, with "grit" to equip yourself for bigger services. In your preparation for life's work you want to prepare not only your body and mind, but your spirit, which is the jewel of your Creator's handiwork. The Religious Activities Organization stands ready to assist you in your preparation for the whole of life.

Don't forget that you are needed in this organization. Let's close the ranks and work together to make the "renowned" religious life and good Elon Spirit even better by standing for the principles of Christian character.

We welcome you—our friends—as Sons and Daughters of Elon, trusting that you may join us in making OUR College a better one.

Don't hesitate to call on any of the religious organizations when you need help. We are yours for service.

WM. T. SCOTT, President.

Students
PUT YOUR MONEY IN A
SAFE PLACE

This Bank offers every facility for handling your account in a proper manner. When you receive a check from home deposit it with us and draw it out as you need it.

Elon Bank & Trust Company
Just Across the Railroad

STUDENTS
Both Old and New
WE WELCOME YOU

We carry a general line of merchandise bought with the view of meeting the needs of college folks.

W. V. Huffine & Brother

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and co-ordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be The Religious Activities Organization in Elon College.

Article II—Purpose

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution, modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article III—Members

The members of this organization shall be the cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Student Volunteer Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted.

Article IV—Officers

The organization shall have as its officers, a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Roberts' Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from

time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—Departments

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus. The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—Committees

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such others as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—Duties of Committees

Section 1. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be held at the same time. There shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows: Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor, Student Volunteer Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group numbers more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budget—This committee shall canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent religious bodies and adopted for the year for each, using the weekly envelope system of collections for the pledges secured.

Section 5. Membership—This committee shall look after securing members, attendance, and other such items as naturally fall to such a body.

Section 6. Community Service—This committee shall articulate its work with the Department of Religious Education of the College, assisting in every way possible, particularly in the week-day religious work, the supervised play, the Boy Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls now being conducted for the Elon Graded School pupils, and also taking part in the work for the negroes and the Christian Orphanage to be inaugurated, and in such other work as may from time to time be instituted.

Article VIII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organizations officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. W. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. M. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

3. All, both young men and young women, members of the prayer and discussion groups, shall be counted as members of the Christian Endeavor Society, and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4. The conditions of joining the Ministerial Association and Volunteer Band must be strictly adhered to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do with that particular kind of work, and not with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each department shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organization having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9. Only one regular business meeting a month shall be held, on the second Tuesday of each month at 4 p. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month in the afternoon.

10. Meetings of the departments and of the committees may be held whenever necessary, but should not be held more than once a month in the afternoon.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his

office in the constituent body, by such election, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Elections to all departments shall be held on the second Tuesday afternoon of May of each year.

13. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the third Tuesday afternoon in May of each year.

14. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

15. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

16. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Sunday school elects its own officers, who appoint the teachers. The members of the Faculty and the Senior Class usually constitute the teaching force. The Sunday school meets each Sunday immediately following the morning preaching service.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons on the one hand, and that of a Sunday School College on the other. The students elect which course they will pursue. The curriculum of the Sunday School College consists of Teacher Training for Freshmen, Missions for Sophomores, Life Problems for Juniors and Church Problems for Seniors; and other courses as occasion demands.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the College Auditorium. The pastor of the church is Rev. N. G. Newman, D. D., with the Rev. J. W. Wellons, D. D., co-pas-

tor. Ministers from all evangelical denominations are from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit. The services held Sunday evening are of a varied nature, at which the regular officiating pastor of the College Church, some ministerial student, member of the Faculty, or visiting brother speaks, immediately following the regular Christian Endeavor prayer-meetings.

BLUE RIDGE

What does Blue Ridge mean to girls? It is a place of inspiration, information, and recreation.

Such a number of girls, and all with the same purpose; such immense buildings, so many cottages, and such beautiful mountains, are inspiration. They are things which inspire the soul. Everything at Blue Ridge seems wonderful.

The leaders are well trained and know how to appeal to girls. In the class-room, problems are discussed and information and inspiration are gained.

The afternoons are left entirely for rest and recreation. It is then the mountains are explored and the rhododendron and the mountain ivy admired. Athletics and an outdoor life are a part of Blue Ridge, and swimming, tennis, basketball and kodaking are great sports there.

Bake Blue Ridge a part of your college training. Don't let your four years pass without spending ten days in the mountains with your co-workers.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, issued not less than four times the year, is for free distribution. The February number is the College Catalogue. Other numbers issued from time to time are the Opening Number, the Vacation Number, the

Illustrated Bulletin, the Special Fund Number, the Special Normal Term Number, the Commencement Number, the Library Number, the Theological Department Number, the Standardization Fund Number, the Religious Education and Christian Methods Number, etc. These bulletins give information concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent prepaid free to any address upon application to the office of the President.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual, edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual, first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications. In some instances the Faculty elect consulting editors, who serve, however, incognito.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full co-operation will insure a successful year.

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years. But beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Article I—Preamble

Section 1. Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President of the student body, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take place by ballot by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, who shall also be the President of the student body and ex officio a member of the Senate and President of the same; a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Robert's Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's

dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counselling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article IV.—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday evening in May officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Oath

Section 1. The President of the student body shall take oath of office before the College Dean before entering upon his duties.

Section 2. The Senators and board members, before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the student body.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I shall support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Student Senate or Boards."

Article VI—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

New College Cafe

Clean and Sanitary

Under New Management

If you miss your meal at the College Dining Hall or the Club, you don't need to go hungry. Our menu is complete, and our service is unexcelled.

SMOKES : COLD DRINKS

GOOD ASSORTMENT OF CANDIES

WE NEED YOUR TRADE

WE'LL TREAT YOU RIGHT

YOU ARE WELCOME

—at—

LEWALLEN'S

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VIII—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled the Faculty will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the

campus, and whenever the College Dean calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Student Senate shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

Section 3. The Faculty will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which they may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times advisers to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case. All male boarding students, whether they room on the campus or not, are at all times under the controlling jurisdiction of the Student Senate.

Section 5. A student must not leave town more than once a week, unless he shows special necessity therefor. Men who expect to be absent from College duties because of sickness must report themselves to the College Dean by the beginning of the first recitation period.

Section 6. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law.

Section 7. Students suffering from venereal diseases shall be expelled when evidence of such disease is established in the Student Senate.

Section 8. It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government, and allied themes.

Section 9. Smoking on the campus is strictly prohibited.

Section 10. Any man convicted of cheat-

ing on any test, examination, or any other papers on which he signs a pledge shall be expelled from the institution.

Section 11. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 12. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

The Faculty have also granted the following constitution for Student Government among the young ladies:

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and, therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of students in their College life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. For the matrons of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all mat-

ters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the by-laws.

4. If, when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three provinces of jurisdiction it belongs, and who shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President or Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care, to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations which have become traditional on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Constitution

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Self-Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women living in College dormitories and required to attend daily chapel services are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion of or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives, two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice-President and Secretary-Tressurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (a) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary-Treasurer shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list

of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association; and to care for and expend the money of the Association.

(d) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President, and must be called by her at the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, subject to review as to the facts by the Faculty.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. She shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

Section 1. The Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board any member of the

Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Section 2. The Executive Board may impeach any member of that Board before the Faculty of the College.

Section 3. The members of the Association may by a majority vote recall any member of the Executive Board.

Article X

On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to this Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which, on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association, shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

SCHEDULE

Section 1. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be elected March 15, 1919, and shall hold their office until the day the Senior examinations begin in the Spring Semester. Minor officers shall be elected at the time set by the Executive Board.

Section 2. Thereafter, the President and members of the Executive Board shall be chosen during the last week in April for the ensuing College year, with the exception of the representative of the Freshman Class, who shall be elected during the first week in November of the following College year.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association, it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

BY-LAWS

1. Jurisdiction of Self-Government—All young women students living in the dormi-

tories shall be under the control of the Executive Board for the College year, from the time they arrive on the hill until they return to their homes. All day students while on the campus are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court, is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. Three or more proctors shall be elected in every hall every six weeks by the students of that hall, to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by it at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every morning from 9:00 to 1:00 and every evening from 7:30 to 10:00 and after 10:30 with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out. The head proctor may permit Freshmen to sleep in other rooms on Saturday night, and Sophomores, Juniors and Seniors in other rooms any night.

7. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

8. Students may spend the hours from two to four p. m. on that part of the campus reserved for women, if reading, or actively engaged in physical exercises. Otherwise they are expected to remain in their rooms.

9. The students shall be permitted to wear evening dresses on occasions of entertainment declared to be formal by the Executive Board, with the approval of the Dean of Women.

10. College girls and special students above eighteen years of age living in town may, with the consent of their parents communicated to the Dean of Women in advance, be accompanied by young men to and from public college exercises, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises nor accompany them in the day time.

11. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women, need not be accompanied by a chaperon, if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

12. Freshmen, Sophomores and Juniors shall be allowed to shop in the village on Saturday afternoons from three to four o'clock without a chaperon, with the understanding that they are to report themselves for any violation of rules.

13. Juniors shall have all Senior privileges during Commencement.

14. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours.

15. Seniors, in groups of two or three, may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than the 6:50 train; and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided on such occasions the same regulations obtain as to social privileges as on the cam-

pus. (Only young men of the College are not permitted to call.)

16. A student must not leave town more than once a week, unless some special necessity arises.

17. Students must render excuses for absences from class, chapel, or religious services within a week. After receiving five unexcused absences, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Executive Board.

18. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive Board will investigate and report to

19. It shall be the duty of the Deans to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under their notice, and to make suggestions as to the manner in which conduct of the students may be improved.

20. Any by-law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice.

21. The following relatives are regarded as chaperons: parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the college, may with the consent of the Dean of Women act as chaperons.

22. Members of the Self-Government Council, including Head Proctor, may have the traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

23. Special students getting diplomas in Piano, Art, Expression, or Domestic Science may have traditional Senior privileges during the Diploma year, representing three previous years of work here, unless they entered here with advanced standing, having offered 15 units for entrance.

24. Juniors may have the privilege of going to the stores to shop from three to five in the afternoon without a chaperon.

25. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from any girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

26. College women, when chaperoned by a lady member of the Faculty, may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the "Hike Book" their names, the date, name of the Faculty member, and the place they intend to go, provided not more than seven students shall be in any one party.

27. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Council Government pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Deans and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social privileges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the Faculty or approved by them, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

College Boys---

We Have Just the

CLOTHES — SHIRTS — TIES
SWEATERS

In Fact, Everything a College Boy Needs

JUST TRY US—THIS IS A

College Man's Store

Coleman-Heritage Co.

Burlington, N. C.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

General Statement

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperons are to be appointed by her and all matters pertaining to the dress of the ladies are to be determined by her.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate Buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Traditional Regulations

The Senate and Council are to enforce the traditional regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this list others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the Senate and Council, after consultation with the proper dean.

Dancing, even as form of exercise, is forbidden.

Card playing, smoking on the campus in the daytime, and treating the ladies with disrespect, are forbidden. Violations are punishable by the Student Senate.

Gambling in any form is forbidden.

Drinking alcoholic beverages, cursing, and the social sin are forbidden.

The making of debts is forbidden except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on examination or on class, and plagiarism in every form are forbidden

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the study bell at night.

A student must not go more than one and one-half miles from the College without permission. Such permission cannot be granted oftener than once a week, except in cases of emergency, to be determined by the proper dean.

Hazing in every form is forbidden.

Students cannot keep firearms, dogs, or other animals in College buildings.

Young men of the College are not allowed to call on young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations.

Members of the Faculty have no more social privileges with students of the opposite sex than do students with each other of opposite sex.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Young ladies rooming off the campus in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses are subject to the same social hours as boarding students rooming on the campus.

The College leaves social matters of day students when off the campus to the parents of such pupils.

A boarding pupil returning to her home may be visited in her home by a young man of the College, provided she does not permit other young lady students to be in her home while he is there.

On the Campus all students are subject to all College regulations.

Under no circumstances can young men and young women of the College, while under the College jurisdiction, ride with each other in automobiles, buggies, or similar vehicles, except on picnics and special occasions.

Young men and young women must observe the regulations for change of classes and use the stairway assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

Young ladies, unless chaperoned, will not lounge on the east side of the campus.

Young men and young women may not stop on the campus for purposes of conversation except during social hours.

Note passing is not to be permitted in chapel and at no time except through a Faculty member, Senior or member of the Senate or Council.

Faculty and Trustee members, Seniors, alumni of the College, parents or guardians, brothers or sisters above twenty-one years of age, when requested by the Dean of Women, may serve as chaperons. It is never proper for a student or group of students to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meeting to be attended by young men and women may be held after dinner hour, and all such meetings must be held with the permission of the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons. An exception to this is the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

Until further notice, social hours will be confined to the College Calendar holidays, Sunday afternoons, following the four Society public entertainments, the weekly stunt hour to be controlled by the Dean of Women, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon as the Deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior Reception.

All the above regulations were made because experience warranted them. Whenever the student body shows to the Council, Senate, and Faculty by deeds, any rule or regulation is not necessary, it is assured that rule will be voted null and void for the next session.

COLLEGE CALENDAR
1923-1924

September 5—Fall Term begins. Registration Day.

September 8—Annual Faculty Reception.

September 9—Opening Address by President Harper.

September 23-25—Lectures of Non-resident Professor Martyn Summerbell.

October 1—Outline of Graduating Theses due.

November 11—Armistice Day. Psychaleon Entertainment. Holiday.

November 28—Junior-Senior Debate.

November 29—Thanksgiving Exercises.—Philologian Entertainment. Holiday.

December 10-12—Lectures on Christian Missions by Rev. J. O. Atkinson, D. D.

December 14-21—Fall Semester Examinations.

December 20—Founders' Day.

December 21-January 2—Christmas Recess.

January 2—Winter Term begins. Registration Day.

January 15—Subjects for Commencement Theses and Orations due.

February 22—Washington's Birthday.—Clio Entertainment. Holiday.

March 15—Spring Term begins. Commencement Essays and Orations due.

April 18—Freshman-Sophomore Debate.

April 19—Psiphelian Entertainment.

April 21—Easter Monday. Holiday.

April 24—Senior Contest for Commencement Representatives.

May 1—Junior and Senior Elections due. Graduating and other Theses due.

May 17-24—Spring Semester Examinations.

May 25—11:00 a. m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.

8:00 p. m.—Baccalaureate Address by President Harper.

May 26—10:00 a. m.—Board of Trustees meets.

10:00 a. m.—Class Day Exercises.
3:00 p. m.—Society Representatives.
4:30 p. m.—Society Reunions.
8:00 p. m.—Alumni Address.

May 27—10:00 a. m.—Commencement Day. Graduating Exercises. Literary Address.
3:00 p. m.—Alumni Association meets, Alumni Building.

4:00 p. m.—Art Exhibit, West Dormitory Annex.
8:00 p. m.—Music Department. Choral Society Celebration.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

Dr. W. A. Harper, President.
Prof. A. L. Hook, Dean.
Miss Louise Savage, Dean of Women and Head Librarian.
Mr. C. M. Cannon, Secretary to the President.
Prof. Paul S. Kennett, Secretary to Faculty.
Mr. L. W. Vaughan, Jr., Bursar.
Dr. T. C. Amick, Treasurer.
Mrs. Janet B. Kirkland, Dietician and Housekeeper.
Mrs. Alice Corboy, Matron Ladies' Hall.
Miss Mary B. Runge, Resident Nurse and Matron.
Mr. J. H. Dollar, Manager Men's Club.
Mrs. J. H. Dollar, Housekeeper Men's Club.
Mr. J. V. Simpson, Manager College Store.
Mr. R. M. Rothgeb, Superintendent Power Plant.
Mr. C. H. Atkins, Superintendent Buildings and Grounds.
Dr. W. P. Lawrence, Curator Library.
Prof. A. L. Hook, Curator Museum
Prof. B. W. Everett, Proctor Alumni Building.
Prof. O. H. Henderson, Proctor East Dormitory.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION

Dr. W. A. Harper, Religious Education.
Prof. A. L. Hook, Physics.
Dr. Anna I. Helfenstein, Latin, Expression and Public Speaking.
Miss Louise Savage, Mathematics.
Dr. W. P. Lawrence, English Literature.
Prof. H. Babcock, English Language.
Dr. J. U. Newman, Greek and Bible.
Dr. N. G. Newman (College Pastor), History, Principles and Polity.

Prof. O. W. Johnson, Education and Philosophy.
Dr. T. C. Amick, Mathematics.
Dr. N. F. Brannock, Chemistry.
SIX . . . . . .
Prof. Paul S. Kennett, History and Social Science.
Prof. W. J. Cotten, French and German.
Prof. T. E. Powell, Biology and Geology.
Prof. J. A. Hornaday, Principal Practice School.
Prof. B. W. Everett, Practical Arts.
Coach F. B. Corboy, Physical Education.
Dr. J. O. Atkinson, Lecturer, Missions.
Dr. Martyn Summerbell, Lecturer, Church History.
Dr. W. G. Sargent, Lecturer, Ethics.
Miss Lydia A. Berkley, Piano.
Prof. Walter F. Greenwood, Voice.
Miss Florence Fisher, Voice and Piano.
Miss May L. Stanley, Violin and Piano.
Prof. O. H. Henderson, Art.
Prof. L. M. Cannon, Commercial Branches.
Sr. Manuel Rodriguez, Spanish.
Mr. E. E. Snotherly, Band.
Miss Deloris Morrow, Domestic Science and Physical Culture.

ADVANCED STANDING AND CREDITS TOWARD DEGREES

A student coming up for a degree must pass off all back conditions by February 1 of the year in which said degree is to be conferred.

It is the policy of the institution in granting advanced standing to a candidate for a bachelor's degree to do so by means of special examination or by accepting credits from other institutions of recognized "A" grade college standing. In cases where credits from such institutions are offered at Elon toward a degree, the basis of the credit is the actual

(Continued on Page 40)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 5, 1923

HOUR	MONDAY WEDNESDAY FRIDAY	TUESDAY THURSDAY SATURDAY
7:00 to 8:00	Breakfast	Breakfast
8:00 to 9:00	Religious Education III-A German I English II Bible II Science I-C Penmanship	Religious Education II Spanish I English II Bible II Science I-D; III-A Latin III-IV Penmanship
9:00 to 10:00	Mathematics I Education III English III; I French A Bible I Spanish A Science II-D Church History I	Mathematics I Latin I-II English III-A; IV-C Social Science III German A Greek I-II
10:00 to 11:[redacted]	Science I-A, I-B Mathematics III [redacted]y IV-A; IV-B Bible III-IV Stenography I	Mathematics II Philosophy III English I Bible [redacted] Science II-C; IV-D-1 Stenography I
11:00 to 12:00	Physical Culture Athletic Squad Instruction	Chapel Class Meetings College Organization Meetings Committee Meetings Literary Soc. Called Meetings
12:00 to 1:00	History II-B Science IV-A Education I Bible I English I; IV-B Engineering Drawing I French III-IV History, Principles & Polity I	History I-B Mathematics C French II Education II Greek III-IV English IV-A
1:00 to 2:00	Luncheon	Luncheon
2:00 to 3:00	Science II-B History III Bookkeeping I Mechanical Drawing Domestic Science Mathematics IV-D or IV-C Laboratory	Bookkeeping I Architectural Drafting Domestic Science Laboratory

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

3:00 to 4:00	German II-III French Education IV Bookkeeping I Architectural Drawing Domestic Science Laboratory	French I Bookkeeping I Architectural Drafting Domestic Science Laboratory Spanish I-III
4:00 to 5:00	Mechanical Drawing Laboratory Recreation	Architectural Drafting Laboratory Recreation
5:00 to 6:00	Laboratory Recreation	Laboratory Recreation
6:30 to 7:30	Dinner	Dinner

NOTE WELL: No change can be made in this schedule. Students will elect courses that do not conflict. Piano, Voice, Violin, Solfeggio, History of Music, Harmony, Eight Singing, Public School Music, Expression, Physical Education, and other Departmental studies will be scheduled so as not to conflict with other courses.

Bible I and English I constitute one class. So likewise do Bible II and English II. The professors in these subjects will meet each section jointly and arrange the work by terms.

SHOP AT

EFIRD'S

Burlington's Largest

Department Store

We Buy For

THIRTY-FOUR STORES

—and—

SELL IT CHEAPER

Efird's Dept. Store

Near Post-Office

THE EFIRD CHAIN STORES AT

Albemarle, N. C.	Laurinburg, N. C.
Anderson, S. C.	Lenoir, N. C.
Burlington, N. C.	Lexington, N. C.
Charlotte, N. C.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Cherryville, N. C.	Lumberton, N. C.
Concord, N. C.	Monroe, N. C.
Columbia, S. C.	Rock Hill, S. C.
Danville, Va.	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Durham, N. C.	Salisbury, N. C.
Forest City, N. C.	Shelby, N. C.
Gastonia, N. C.	Spartanburg, S. C.
Goldsboro, N. C.	Statesville, N. C.
Greenwood, S. C.	Sumter, S. C.
Greenville, S. C.	Raleigh, N. C.
Greer, S. C.	Wilmington, N. C.
Greensboro, N. C.	Winston-Salem, N. C.
High Point, N. C.	Wilson, N. C.

time in recitation hours spent under the instructor. Three recitation hours a week are required throughout a semester and the subject to be passed for the candidate to receive three semester-hours credit towards his degree. In case of a candidate's passing a subject in residence at Elon College but without the necessary number of recitation hours therefor having been actually done, he shall have only a "passing" mark regardless of how high a grade he may have earned.

Of the students that are admitted to Elon College, there are two classes so far as candidacy for a degree is concerned. A person may be admitted as a student, if he shows himself capable of profitably pursuing courses of study, as a special student. He is not required to offer the fifteen units for entrance. For a student to be entered as a candidate for a degree, he is required to offer fifteen units for entrance into the Freshman Class. A candidate may enter with a deficit of three units, as "conditioned," which condition must be removed by the end of his Freshman year, else he is classed as a "special" student.

No Freshman is allowed more than five three-hour College subjects. If by an average grade of 90 he proves himself capable of carrying more hours, he may be allowed as many as seven three-hour courses in his Sophomore year so long as he maintains an average of 85. If he drops below 85, but not below 80, he may be allowed to take six three-hour courses so long as his average does not drop below 80. A candidate who has averaged 85 in his Sophomore year may be allowed six three-hour subjects in his Junior year so long as he maintains a grade of 80. No candidate after the year 1923-'24 shall be allowed more than five subjects of three hours per week in his Senior year.

VERY IMPORTANT—NOTE CAREFULLY

All students who pay the matriculation fee must attend chapel, Sunday school and church.

The demerit system, to be operated by the respective Dean, was reinstated as a penalty for the neglect of College duties. Fifty demerits automatically removes a student from college.

Any student who fails to pass sixty per cent of his work at the end of any semester shall automatically lose membership in the College, and no student will be allowed to take a re-examination in order to remove the deficiency.

All accounts for the current year must be paid by the close of each term or satisfactory arrangements made in writing before the beginning of the next term.

For the rating of honors see the College Catalogue, page fifty-five.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours; Seniors may go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

3. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than the 6:50 train; with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women may visit over-night in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

4. Seniors are permitted the use of the library whenever it is open to the College students.

5. Young men and women of the Senior class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

6. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories after dinner, provided they secure permission of the Dean of Women, report their destination, and report their return to the dormitories.

Traditional Privileges

1. Young ladies with Senior privileges may go to the rooms of Seniors or of those having Senior privileges. They may also go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

2. Girls with Senior privileges are allowed to go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

TO FRESHMEN

The Freshman year is not a period of triumph or reward, but a preparation. As such it is the most important of the four. Study local conditions until you find along what lines your talents lie, then make the most of them. Make sure of your curriculum work, for ineligibility will prevent your serving the College actively. Do not, however, become one-sided. A well-rounded education cannot be secured from books alone.

Do not let a new environment upset too quickly the ideals you bring with you.

Having secured a room, get settled promptly. Contrary to the opinions of some people, the College has a few natural rights. In spite of the interesting fact that you have now come to live with her, she and her family may indulge the hope that you will consent to let her live too. Seriously, what can any man want with an education who hasn't

the reason to understand that every time he knocks a rung out of his chair, he has knocked another rung out of his own privileges? Be fair to the College. It pays. Incidentally, you are a gentleman. That also pays.

YELLS

Football

(1) Shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back, over tackle round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go!

(2) Hit 'em high—hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

For Any Occasion

(1) Fifteen rahs.

(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—(team).

(3) E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! (team).

(4) El-on! El-on! El-on! (team). Girls yelling first.

(5) Ale-ge-nac, ge-nac, ge-nac! Ale-ge-nee, ge-nac, ge-nac! Hoo-rah—hoo-rah!

(6) Rickety rickety rickety ree; hit 'em hard for you and me; hit 'em right, hit 'em left; hit 'em hard, Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(7) Oh Johnny! Let's go!

(8) Elon! Elon!
Rah, rah, rah!
E-L-O-N!
Rah, rah, rah!
Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(9) Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Elon!
Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

See
BASON & BASON
For Millinery
Royal Society Embroidery
Dove Undermuslin : Gifts

RULES GOVERNING THE CREDIT SYSTEM AT THE COLLEGE STORE

A merchandise ticket will provide credit for those who desire same at the College Store. These tickets have a purchase value of $5.00 and will be sold at face value.

Any student holding such a ticket will present same to the clerk in charge whenever he desires to make a credit purchase. The clerk will punch the card according to the value of goods received.

Those who wish to get tickets and have them charged to their accounts will furnish the manager of the store with a written statement to that effect signed by parent or guardian.

FRANK ALSTON
CHUBBY KIRKLAND
K. WEBSTER PATTON
DWIGHT L. BEOUGHER
STEEL ENGINEERS
We Guarantee Unsatisfaction on Every Job
(Advertisement)

SONGS

(1) Who's going to win? (One or two: visiting team going to win). Who said so? (One or two: everybody said so.) Oh what a liar—oh what a liar—oh what a liar everybody is.

(2) Tune of "Old Grey Mare.")

Our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—we're going to win this game. We're going to win this game; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to, we're going to win this game.

(3) **Here's to Elon**

(By M. Z. Rhodes. Air, trio, "Our Director.")

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

(4) **Underneath Maroon and Gold.**

(By S. M. Lynam. Air, "Orange and the Black.")

Never college gave to mankind fairer women, braver men;
Never did there hearts beat truer than the hearts of Elon, when
On the field for college glory fellows that are clean and bold
Give their best and fight their hardest underneath Maroon and Gold.
Through the four long years of college, through the brighter, darker days,
Men and women work together, learning each some gentler ways—
Learning, too, of love's best meaning, as the years of life unfold,
Till, perchance, two lives be blended, underneath Maroon and Gold.

Acme Drug Co.

Opposite Post-Office

BURLINGTON, N. C.

WHITMAN'S CANDY

"Get It At ACME"

C. W. McPHERSON, M. D.

Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat

Phones: Office, 65; Residence, 192-J

Over City Drug Store

BURLINGTON, N. C.

DR. L. M. FOUSHEE

Dentist

Phone 856

BURLINGTON, N. C.

Near Freeman Drug Company

When the snows of many winters leave their whiteness in our hair,
We will sit and talk together, and she'll be so young and fair
To the eyes that learned to love her in the days then growing old,
That we'll whisper, "Lo! I found you underneath Maroon and Gold."

(5) **Maroon and Old Gold.**

(Written by Rev. J. G. Truitt, and sung to the tune of "Take Time to be Holy.")

Old Elon is calling, in accents quite bold;
Defend her true colors, "Maroon and Old Gold."
Fight! fight for her honor, that all men may know
Forever on Elon our love we bestow.

All glory to Elon, and founders so true;
And faculty members, all honor to you.
Oh! beautiful campus amid the oak trees,
There Elon was founded by men on their knees!

Hail, trustees and patrons, the sweet college ties
Which bind us together, 'neath sunny blue skies
Shall never be broken, e'en when we depart
From noble old Elon, the shrine of each heart.

Old Elon is calling; list, list to her voice,
Wherever we wander, whatever our choice;
We'll never forget you, nor the days of old;
We'll sing for old Elon, "Maroon and Old Gold!"

(6) **Praises, Elon, Unto Thee.**

(Composed by Dr. A. B. Kendall, Springfield, Ohio, set to the tune of America, and sung at Elon Celebration of American Christian Convention, Springfield, Ohio, fall of 1914.)

Loud praises ever be, dear Elon, unto thee,
Our dear E. C.
Fair daughters, ev'ry one, thy stalwart, noble sons, praise for thy vict'ries won,
Praise, praise to thee!
Mother of mighty souls, thee would our tongues extol,
Our hearts are thine.
We love thy time-worn walls, we love thy sacred halls, on us thy spirit falls
With touch divine.

Father of spirits free, bless thou our dear E. C.,
With Thy rich grace.
Keep all her children true, make strong to dare and do, bring them life's battles through
To see thy face.

(7) **All Join in the Chorus:** B-flat

All join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**
Everybody's got spirit,
And we'll yell till the break of day.
We don't give a rap for the enemy,
For if they object they'll get licked, you see.
So all join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**
(Words in bold letters in the above song are to be yelled.)

(8) **Tramp, Tramp, Tramp:** A-flat

Fight! Fight! Fight for dear old Elon,
One more victory to her fame:
And we'll celebrate this night
'Round the fluming bonfire bright,
Singing glory! glory! to old Elon!

DON'T READ BELOW

Had you thought—a real "Elonite" is never snobbed?

Everyone else in college has graduated from a wonderful high school—don't get the idea that your experience is worthy of continued comment.

Freshmen! You are envied by all other classmen and faculty. Your college opportunities are all ahead of you.

Attend all your class meetings.

Don't be a "fusser"—time enough for that when you grow up.

Chapel, class meetings, sings and rallies are the things no one can afford to miss—get into the habit.

To the men—when you meet a lady of your acquaintance, take your hat entirely away from your head—it's better exercise than reminding her that you wear a hat by wriggling a little finger skyward.

To the girls—when an Elon gallant holds a door open for you, don't forget to thank him. If you do he may remember you.

Never talk loudly or chew gum in public.

Never be a kicker—boost, even if you don't exactly approve the measure your college or class passes.

TRAIN SCHEDULE

No.	From	To	Due
112	Greensboro to Goldsboro		1:12 A. M.
111	Goldsboro to Greensboro		2:57 A. M.
18	Greensboro to Goldsboro		8:32 A. M.
14	Greensboro to Goldsboro		9:54 A. M.
15	Goldsboro to Greensboro		11:37 A. M.
*21	Goldsboro to Cincinnati		12:46 P. M.
16	Greensboro to Goldsboro		4:43 P. M.
17	Goldsboro to Greensboro		6:46 P. M.
*22	Cincinnati to Goldsboro		7:19 P. M.
13	Goldsboro to Greensboro		9:35 P. M.

* Stop only at the opening and closing of school.

Engraved Invitations and Cards

FINE STATIONERY
MAGAZINES
BOOKS

Supplies of All Kinds
For School Folks

High Class Printing

This Handbook
Is a Product of Our Plant

Burlington Printing Company

Corner Davis and Worth Streets
BURLINGTON, N. C.

Check up on yourself—are you making good?

Only your best satisfies us—or you.

Promptness will be required of you later—start now.

Investigate Chiropractic Health Service

DR. WM. C. JEFFCOAT

DR. IRENE PATTERSON

First National Bank Building

G. H. JEFFCOAT, Chiropractor

Office Over Woolworth 5 and 10c Store

Telephone 960

BURLINGTON, N. C.

GOODMAN'S

HOME OF
GOOD CLOTHES

BURLINGTON, N. C.

DR. R. M. MORROW

Surgeon-Dentist

Morrow Bldg., Over City Drug Store

Phone 65

BURLINGTON, N. C.

MEMORANDA

Forge ahead—"No palm without dust."

MEMORANDA

Your College expects you to do your best.

FOOTBALL SCHEDULE—1923

September 22—Davidson at Davidson.

Score: Elon ———; Davidson ———.

October 6—Lynchburg at Lynchburg.

Score: Elon ———; Lynchburg ———.

October 13—King at Bristol.

Score: Elon ———; King ———.

October 20—Hampden-Sidney at Elon.

Score: Elon ———; Hampden-Sidney ———.

October 27—Emory and Henry at Elon.

Score: Elon ———; Emory and Henry ———.

November 3—Trinity at Greensboro.

Score: Elon ———; Trinity ———.

November 10—Guilford at Greensboro.

Score: Elon ———; Guilford ———.

November 17—Wake Forest at Elon.

Score: Elon ———; Wake Forest ———.

Elon is a member of the Virginia-North Carolina Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

The Conference officers are:

Dr. Boatwright, President, University of Richmond.

Professor Hook, Vice President, Elon.

Professor Overcash, Secretary-Treasurer, William and Mary.

GIFTS THAT LAST

It is as easy to select a gift from our complete stock of

WATCHES
DIAMONDS
JEWELRY and
SILVERWARE

as it is to eat rice with a spoon.

GIFTS FOR EVERY OCCASION

Watch Repairing and Engraving a Specialty

25 Years' Experience in the Jewelry Business

T. J. ROUSE
The Jeweler
Main Street Burlington, N. C.

DATES WHEN SPECIAL WORK IS DUE

MONEY MATTERS

I O YOU

U O ME

SOCIAL DATES

THINGS LOANED—TO WHOM

WASH LIST

—68—

WASH LIST

—69—

ADDRESSES

FACTS AND FIGURES ABOUT YOUR CLASS

WHAT SHOULD BE IN THIS BOOK NEXT YEAR?

Jot down your ideas and hand them to the Dean.

EASTMAN

Kodaks and Films

Twenty-four Hour Service on Developing and Printing

If it is advertised in the leading magazines we have it. Our stock of toilet preparations is new and up-to-date.

Quick and Satisfactory Service At Our Soda Fountain

Make yourself at home in our store when in Burlington. We appreciate your business.

CITY DRUG CO.

C. P. MITCHELL, Prop.

On the Corner : Burlington, N. C.

Agents Hollingsworth's Candy

The Red Book

1924-1925

Identification Card

Name Corinna Walker

Class Freshmen

Dormitory Room #44 West Dormitory

Home Address Burlington, N.C.

Roommate Julia Clem

THE RED BOOK

VOLUME III

1924-1925

GREETINGS

Religious Activities Organization congratulates you on having stepped over the threshold of your high school days, with "it" to equip yourself for bigger services. In your preparation for life's work you want to prepare not only your body and mind, but your spirit, which is the jewel of your Creator's handiwork. The Religious Activities Organization stands ready to assist you in your preparation for the whole of life.

Don't forget that you are needed in this organization. Let's close the ranks and work together to make the "renowned" religious life and good Elon Spirit even better by standing for the principles of Christian character.

We welcome you—our friends—as Sons and Daughters of Elon, trusting that you may join us in making OUR College a better one.

Don't hesitate to call on any of the religious organizations when you need help. We are yours for service.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and co-ordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization sha
The Religious Activities Organizatio
Elon College.

Article II—Purpose

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution, modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article II—Members

The members of this organization shall be the Cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Student Volunteer Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted.

Article IV—Officers

The organization shall have as its officers, a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Robert's Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—Departments

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective

department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus. The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—Committees

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such other as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—Duties of Committees

Section I. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be held at the same time. There shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows: Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Student Volunteer Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group number more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budget—This committee shall canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent

be expected to elect his successor.

12. Elections to all departments shall be held on the second Tuesday afternoon of May of each year.

13. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the third Tuesday afternoon in May of each year.

14. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

15. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

16. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absence in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Sunday school elects its own officers, who appoint the teachers. The members of the Faculty and the Senior Class usually constitute the teaching force. The Sunday school meets each Sunday morning and attendance is required by the Board of Trustees.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons on the one hand, and that of a Sunday School College on the other. The students elect which course they will pursue. The curriculum of the Sunday School College consists of Teacher Training for Freshmen, Missions for Sophomores, Life Problems for Juniors and Church Problems for Seniors; and other courses as occasion demands.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the Whitley Auditorium. Ministers from all evangelical denominations are from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit. The services held Sunday evenings

are of a varied nature, at which the regular officiating pastor of the College Church, some ministerial student, member of the Faculty, or visiting brother speaks, immediately followng the regular Christian **Endeavor** prayer-meetings

---

BLUE RIDGE

What does Blue Ridge mean to girls? It is a place of inspiration, information, and recreation.

Such a number of girls, and all with the same purpose; such immense buildings, so many cottages, and such beautiful mountains, are inspiration. They are things which inspire the soul. Everything at Blue Ridge seems wonderful. ....

The leaders are well trained and know how to appeal to girls. In the class-room, problems are discussed and information and inspiration are gained.

The afternoons are left entirely for rest and recreation. It is then the mountains are explored and the rhododendron and the mountain ivy admired. Athletics and an outdoor life are a part of Blue Ridge, and swimming, tennis, basketball and kodaking are great sports there.

Make Blue Ridge a part of your college training. Don't let your four years pass without spending ten days in the mountains with your co-workers.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, issued not less than four times the year, is for free distribution. The February number is the College Catalogue. Other numbers issued from time to time are the Opening Number, the Vacation Number, the Illustrated Bulletin, the Special Fund Number, the Special Normal Term Number, the

Commencement Number, the Library Number, the Theological Department Number, the Standardization Fund Number, the Religious Education and Christian Methods Number, etc. These bulletins give information concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent prepaid free to any address upon application to the office of the President.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual , edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual, first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications. In some instances the Faculty elect consulting editors, who serve, however, incognito.

The Red Book.—The Red Book is issued annually by the Dean. It contains indispensible information for students and is the basis for the integral government of the College. The purpose of this book is to acquaint new students with the traditions of the institution, the religious activities, self-government. and to give general information, some of which is not found in other publications of the College.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative positoin on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full co-operation will insure a successful year.

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years. But beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

ArticleI—Preamble

Section 1. Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President of the student body, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take place by ballot by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, who shall also be the President of the student body and ex officio a a member of the Senate and President of the same; a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a

Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgement thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counselling with the Senate and the men under their charge for government.

Article IV—Election of Officers

Section 1. The Officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday evening in May officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, and assume office one week later, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose represesntative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Oath

Section 1. The President of the student body shall take oath of office before the Col-

lege Dean before entering upon his duties.

Section 2. The Senators and board members, before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the student body.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I shall support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Student Senate or Board."

Article VI—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of the meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student

framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Section 4220. **Witnesses in hazing trials; no indictment to be found on self-criminating testimony.** In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so. **Provided,** however, that no student, or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony."

Section 7. Students suffering from venereal diseases shall be expelled when evidence of such disease is established in the Student Senate.

Section 8. It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to invite speakers from time to time o address the students on good government, and allied themes.

Section 9. Smoking on the campus in the day time is strictly forbidden.

Section 10. Any man convicted of cheating on any test, examination, or any other papers on which he signs a pledge shall lose membership in the institution.

Section 11. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall lose membership in the institution or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 12. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall lose membership in the institution of the authorities of the College, or of the dent Senate may prescribe.

STUDENT GOVERNEMNT FOR WOMEN

The Faculty have also granted the following constitution for Student Government among the young ladies:

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and, therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of students in their College life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially re serve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments,

3. For the matron of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all matters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the by-laws.

4. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three provinces of jurisdiction it belongs, and who shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President or Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power

with earnestness and care, to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations which have become traditional on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attentoni to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity thereof arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Constitution

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Self-Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Associatoin shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women living in College dormitories are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jur-

isdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions to the extent of recommending the expulsion of or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Excutive Board composed of the President and the following class representatives, two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class, by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice-President and Secretary-Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (a) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary-Treasurer shall keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members, to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association: and to care for and expend the money of the Association.

(d) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-

Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President, and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, subject to review as to the facts by the Faculty.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be selected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act as head proctor, and to be genarally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. She shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

Section 1. The Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board any member of the

Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Section 2. The Executive Board may impeach any member of that Board before the Faculty of the College.

Section 3. The members of the Associaiton may by a majority vote recall any member of the Executive Board.

Article X

On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to this Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association, shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

SCHEDULE

Section 1. The President and members of the Executive Board hsall be elected March 15, 1919, and shall hold their office until the day the Senior examinations begin in the Spring Semester. Minor officers shall be elected at the time set by the Executive Board.

Section 2. Thereafter, the President and members of the Executive Board shall be chosen during the last week in April for the ensuing College year, with the exception of the representative of the Freshman Class, who shall be elected during the first week in November of the following College year.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association, it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

BY-LAWS

1. Jurisdiction of Self-Government—All young women students living in the dormitories shall be under the control of the Executive Board for the College year from the time they arrive on the hill until they return to their homes. All day students while on the campus are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the Secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court, is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusing to testify.

Section 5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. One proctor shall be elected in every hall at the discretion of the Board to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by it at any time for inefficiency.

Section 6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every day from 9 to 1, 2 to 4, 7:30 to 9:30 and closed study hour from 10 to 11 p. m. with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out. No student will be allowed to sleep in other rooms than their own except on permission of the head proctor.

9. The students shall be permitted to wear evening dresses on occasions of entertainment declared to be formal by the Executive Board, with the approval of the Dean of women.

10. College girls and special students living in town may be accompanied by young men to and from public college exercises, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises nor accompany them in the day time. This does not apply on special occasions as provided for below.

11. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women, need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

12. Young ladies of the first three classes are allowed to shop in the village without a chaperon during the following afternoon hours: Freshmen 4 to 5, Sophomores 3 to 5, Juniors 3 to 6, with the understanding they are to report themselves for any violations of regulations.

13. Juniors shall have all Senior privileges during Commencement.

14. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours.

15. Seniors in groups of two or three, may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 p. m.; and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes of friends in Alamance county, provided on such occasions the same regulations obtain as to social privileges as on the campus. (Only young men of the College are not permitted to call.)

16. A student must not leave town more

than once a week, unless some special necessity arises.

17. Students must render excuses for absences from class, chapel, or religious services within a week. After receiving an excessive number, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Executive Board.

18. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive Board will investigate and report to the Dean of Women.

19. It sall be the duty of the Deans to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under their notice, and to make suggestions as to the manner in which conduct of the students may be improved.

20. Any by-law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice.

21. The following relatives are regarded as chaperones: parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the college, may with the consent of the Dean of Women act as chaperons.

22. Members of the Self-Government Council, including Head Proctor, may have the traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

23. Special students getting diplomas in Piano, Art, Expression, or Domestic Science may have traditional Senior privileges during the Diploma year, representing three previous years of work here, unless they entered here with advanced standing, having offered 15 units for entrance.

25. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of

the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

26. College women, when chaperoned by a lady member of the faculty or Senior, may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the "Hike Book" their names, the date, name of the Faculty member or Senior, and the place they intend to go, provided not more than seven students shall be in any one party.

27. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Council Government pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Dean and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social privileges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the Faculty or approved by them, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

Genreal Statement

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercises all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their order previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperons are to be appointed by her and all matters pertaining to the dress of the ladies are to be determined by her.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final ex-

cept in case involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate Buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Traditional Regulations

The Senate and Council are to enforce the traditional regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The Deans may add to this list others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the Senate and Council, after consultation with the proper dean. The following are forbidden and will not be tollerated.

Dancing, card playing, smoking on thecampus in the day time, gambling in any form, drinking alcoholic beverages, cursing, the social sin, the making of debts except as stated in the College Charter, and plagiarism in every form, painting on any College building, inside or out, fence wall, or concrete walks.

Students cannot keep firearms, dogs, or other animals in College buildings.

Young men of the College are not allowed to call on young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Dean shall suspend regulations.

Members of the Faculty have no more social privileges with students of the opposite sex than do students with each other of opposite sex.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Young ladies rooming off the campus in the homes of their relatives or because en-

gaged in work to pay part of their expenses are subject to the same social hours as boarding students rooming on the campus.

The College leaves social matters of day students when off the campus to the parents of such pupils.

A boarding pupil returning to her home may be visited in her home by a young man of the College, provided she does not permit other young lady students to be in her home while he is there.

Under no circumstances can young men and young women of the College, while under the College jurisdiction, ride with each other in automobiles, buggies, or similar vehicles, except on picnics and special occasions.

Young men and young women must observe the regulations for change of classes and use the stairway assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

Young men and young women may not stop on the campus for purposes of conversation except during social hours.

Young men and young women may sit together on public occasions designated by the Dean of Women.

Faculty and Trustee members, Seniors, alumni of the College, parents or guardians, brothers or sisters above twenty-one years of age, when requested by the Dean of Women, may serve as chaperons. It is never proper for a student or group of students to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meeting to be attended by young men and women may be held after dinner hour, without the permission of the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons. An exception to this is the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

Until further notice, social hours will be confined to the College Calendar holidays,

Sunday afternoons, following the four Society public entertainments, the weekly stunt hour to be controlled by the Dean of Women, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon as the Deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior Reception.

All the above regulations were made because experience warrented them. Whenever the student body shows to the Council, Senate, and Faculty by deeds, any rule or regulation is not necessary, it is assured that rule will be voted null and void for the next session.

Regulations Governing Social Clubs

There are eight rooms on the first floor of the Mooney Education Building to be assigned to the Social Clubs by the Social Committee. The Social Clubs are to have the use of these rooms with the understanding that there arel to be no changes made without written consent of the Social Club Committee. This does not refer to furniture but to curtains, shades, pictures, etc. The Social Club Committee will give full details with resepct to the use of these rooms and the manner in which they are to be assigned on application.

COLLEGE CALENDAR

1924-1925

September 3—Fall Term begins. Registration Day.

September 6—Annual Faculty Reception.

September 7—Opening Address by the President.

September 27-29—Lectures of Non-reside nt Professor Martyn Summerbell.

Coach F. B. Corboy, Physical Education.
Dr. J. O. Atkinson, Lecturer, Missions.
Dr. Martin Summerbell, Lecturer, Church History.
Dr. W. G. Sargent, Lecturer, Ethics.
Miss Lydia Berkley, Piano and Organ.
Miss Ethel Fielding, Voice.
Miss Florence Fisher, Voice and Piano.
Miss Pauline Nelson, Violin and Piano.
Miss Lila C. Newman, Art.
Prof. L. M. Cannon, Commercial Branches.
Miss Deloris Morrow, Domestic Science and Physical Culture.
Prof. J. A. Hornaday, Principal Practice School.

ADVANCED STANDING AND CREDITS TOWARD DEGREES

A student coming up for a degree must pass off all back conditions by February 1 of the year in which said degree is to be conferred.

It is the policy of the institution in granting advanced standing to a candidate for a bachelor's degree to do so by means of special examination or by accepting credits from other institutions of recognized "A" grade college standing. In cases where credits from such institutions are offered at Elon toward a degree, the basis of the credit is the actual time in recitation hours spent under the instructor. Three recitation hours a week are required throughout the semester and the subject to be pased for the candidate to receive three semester-hours credit towards his degree. In case of a candidate's passing a subject in residence at Elon College but without the necessary number of recitation hours therefor having been actually done, he shall have only a "passing' mark re-

gardless of how high a grade he may have earned.

Of the students that are admitted to Elon College, there are two classes as far as candidacy for degree is concerned. A person may be admitted as a special student, if he shows himself capable of profitably pursuing courses of study. He is not required to offer the fifteen unites for entrance. For a student to be entered as a candidate for a degree, he is required to offer fifteen units for entrance into the Freshman Class.

No Freshman is allowed more than five three-hour College subjects. If by an everage grade of 90 he proves himself capable of carrying more hours he may be allowed as many as seven three-hour courses in his Sophomore year so long as he maintains an average of 85. If he drops below 85, but not below 80, he may be allowed to take six three-hour courses so long as his average does not drop below 80. A candidadte who has averaged 85 in his Sophomore year may be allowed six three-hour subjects in his Junior year as long as he maintains a grade of 80. No candidate after the year 1923-'24 shall be allowed more than five subjects of three hours per week in his Senior year.

VERY IMPORTANT—NOTE CAREFULLY

All students who pay the matriculation fee must attend chapel, Sunday school and church.

The demerit system to be operated by the respective Dean, was reinstated as a penalty for the neglect of College duties. Fifty demerits automatically removes a student from college.

Any student who fails to pass sixty per cent of his work at the end of any semester shall automatically lose membership in the

College, and no student will be allowd to take a re-examination in order to remove the deficiency.

All accounts for the current year must be paid by the close of each term or satisfactory arrangements made in writing before the beginning of the next term.

For the rating of honors see the College Catalogue, page fifty-five.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours; Seniors may go to the rooms of under classmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

3. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later that the 7:00 p. m. train. With the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, Seniors may visit over-night in the homes of friends in Alamance county, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

4. Seniors are permitted the use of the library whenever it is open to the College students.

5. Young men and women of the Senior class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

6. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories after dinner, provided they secure permission of the Dean of Women, report their destination, and report their return to the dormitories.

Traditional Privileges

1. Young ladies with Senior privileges may go to the rooms of Seniors or of those having Senior privileges. They may also go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

2. Girls with Senior privileges are allowed to go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

TO FRESHMEN

The Freshman year is not a period of triumph or reward, but a preparation. As such it is the most important of the four. Study local conditions until you find along what lines your talents lie, then make the most of them. Make sure of your curriculum work, for ineligibility will prevent your serving the College actively. Do not, however, become one-sided. A well-rounded education cannot be secured from books alone.

Do not let a new environment upset too quickly the ideals you bring with you.

Having secured a room, get settled promptly. Contrary to the opinions of some people, the College has a few natural rights. In spite of the interesting fact that you have now come to live with her, she and her family may indulge the hope that you will consent to let her live, too. Seriously, what can any man want with an education who hasn't the reason to understand that every time he knocks a rung out of his chair, he has knocked another rung out of his own privileges? Be fair to the College. It pays. Incidentally, you are a gentleman. That also pays.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 4, 1924

Hour	Monday Wednesday Friday	Tuesday Thursday Saturday
7:00 to 8:00	Breakfast	Breakfast
8:00 to 9:00	Religious Education II (8) German I (7) English II (3) Bible III-B (15) Science I-C (13) Domestic Science I (18)	Religious Education II (8) Spanish I (9) English II (3) Bible IV-A (15) Science I-D (2); II-A (14) Latin II (12) Domestic Art I (18)
9:00 to 10:00	Mathematics I (4) Education III (10) English IV-B (3); I (7) French I (12) Bible I (8) Science II-D (2) Domestic Science II (18)	Mathematics I (4) Latin I (12) Education I (10); I-M (5) I-W (17) English III-A Greek I (6) Social Science III (11) Domestic Art II (18) Spanish III (9)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

10:0 to 11:00	Science I-A (14); 1-B (13) Mathematics III (4) Philosophy IV-A (7); IV-B (7) Bible III (6) Domestic Science III (18) Stenography I (19)	Mathematics II (4) Philosophy III (7) Bible I (8) Religious Education IV-A(1) Science II-C (13); III-D (2) Domestic Art III (18) Spanish II (9) Stenography I (19)
11:00 to 12:00	Physical Training Athletic Squad Instruction	Chapel Class Meetings College Organization Meetings Committee Meetings Literary Society Called Meetings
12:0 to 1:00	History II (11) Science IV-A (14) Education I (10) English I (7) French III (12)	History I (11) Mathematics C (16) French II (12) Education II (10) Greek IV (6) Bible IV-B (6) English III-B (3)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

1:00 to 2:00	Luncheon	Luncheon
2:00 to 3:00	Science IV-B (13) Religious Education I (8) Business Administration I (19) Mathematics IV-D (14) History III (11) Laboratory	Religious Education I (8) Business Administration II (19) Education I (10) History IV (11) Laboratory
3:00 to 4:00	Greek A (6) Education IV (10) Laboratory	French I (12) English I (7) Religious Education IV (8) Laboratory
4:00 to 5:00	Laboratory Athletics Recreation	Laboratory Athletics Recreation
5:00 to 6:00	Laboratory Athletics Recreation	Laboratory Athletics Recreation
6:30 to 7:30	Dinner	Dinner

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

NOTE WELL: Students in Piano, Voice, Violin, Solfeggio, History of Music, Harmony, Sight Playing, Public School Music Technic, Musical Information, Theory, and Musical Appreciation will consult the Music Faculty in the Whitley Building.

Expression Students will see Miss Scully on the second floor of the Alamance Building. She will also arrange for the Physical Training for young women.

Coach Corboy will arrange for the Physical Training for young men on the first floor of the Alamance Building.

Students in Practical Arts and Fine Arts will interview Mr. Everette and Miss Newman respectively on the third floor of the Alamance Building.

The number in parenthesis refers to the professor who is to teach the course. They are in the Alamance Building as follows:

First Floor: 1 President Harper, 2 Dean Hook, 3 Dr. Lawrence, 4 Dr. Amick, 5 Coach Corboy.

Second Floor: 6 Dr. Newman, 7 Professor Barney, 8 Professor Bennett, 9 Professor White, 10 Professor Johnson, 11 Professor Martin, 12 Professor Cotten, 13 Professor Powell, 14 Dr. Brannock, 15 Dr. Alexander, 16 Dean Savage 17 Miss Scully.

Third Floor: 18 Miss Morrow, 19 Mr Cannon.

YELLS

Football

(1(Shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back, over tackle, round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go !

(2) Hit 'em high—hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

For Any Occasion

(1) Fifteen rahs.

(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—(team).

(3) E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! (team .

(4) El-on! El-on! El-on! (team). Girls yelling first.

(5) Ale-ge-nac, ge-nac, ge-nac! Ale-ge-nee, ge-nac, ge-nac! Hoo-rah—hoo-rah!

(6) Rickety rickety rickety ree: hit 'em hard for you for me; hit 'em right; hit 'em left; hit 'em hard , Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(7) Oh Johnny! Let's go!

(8) Elon! Elon!
Rah, rah, rah!
E-L-O-N!
Rah, rah, rah!
Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(9) Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Elon!
Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

SONGS

(1) Who's going to win? (One or two visiting team going to win). Who said so? (One or two: everybody said so.) Oh what a liar— oh what a liar—oh what a liar everybody is.

(2 Tune of "Old Grey Mare.")

Our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—we're going to win this game. We're going to win this game; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to we're going to win this game.

(3) **Here's to Elon**

(By M. Z. Rhodes. Air, trio, "Our Director.")

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold.
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and gone.
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

(4) **Underneath Maroon and Gold.**

(By S. M. Lyman. Air, "Orange and the Black.")

Never college gave to mankind fairer women, braver men;
Never did there hearts beat truer than the hearts of Elon, when
On the field for college glory fellows that are clean and bold
Give their best and fight their hardest underneath Maroon and Gold.

Through the four long years of college, through the brighter, darker days,
Men and women work together, learning each some gentler ways—

Learning, too, of love's best meaning, as the years of life unfold,
Till, perchance, two lives be blended, underneath Maroon and Gold.

When the snows of many winters leave their whiteness in our hair,
We will sit and talk together, and she'll be so young and fair
To the eyes that learned to love her in the days then growing old,
That we'll whisper, "Lo! I found you underneath Maroon and Gold."

(5) **Maroon and Old Gold.** ....

(Written by ev. J. G. Truitt, and sung to the tune of "Take Time to be Holy.")
Old Elon is calling, in acents quite bold;
Defend her true colors, "Maroon and Old Gold."
Fight! fight for her honor, that all men may know
Forever on Elon our love we bestow.

All glory to Elon, and founders so true;
And faculty members, all honor to you.
Oh! beautiful campus amid the oak trees,
There Elon was founded by men on their knees!

Hail, trustees and patrons, the sweet college ties
Which bind us together, 'neath sunny blue skies
Shall never be broken, e'en when we depart
From noble old Elon, the shrine of each heart.

Old Elon is calling; list, list to her voice,
Wherever we wander, whatever our choice;
We'll never forget you, nor the days of old:
We'll sing for old Elon, "Maroon and Old Gold!"

(6) **Praises, Elon, Unto Thee.**

Composed by Dr. A. B. Kendall, Springfield, Ohio, set to the tune of America, and sung at Elon Celebration of American Christian Convention, Springfield, Ohio, fall of 1914.)

Loud praises ever be, dear Elon, unto thee
Our dear E. C.
Fair daughters, ev'ry one, thy stalwart, noble
sons, praise for thy vict'ries won,
Praise, praise to thee!
Mother of mighty souls, thee would our
tongues extol,
Our hearts are thine.
We love thy time-worn walls, we love thy
sacred halls, on us thy spirit falls
With touch divine.
Father of spirits free, bless thou our dear
E. C.
With Thy rich grace.
Keep all her children true, make strong to
dare and do, bring them life's bettles through
To see Thy face.

(7) **All Join in the Chorus** B-flat

All join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip Hip, Hooray!**
Everybody's got the spirit,
And we'll yell till the break of day.
We don't give a rap for the enemy,
For if they object they'll get licked, you see.
So all join in on the cheernig,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip Hip, Hooray!**
(Words in bold letters in the above song are to be yelled.)

(8) **Tramp, Tramp, Tramp:** A-flat

Fight! Fight! Fight for dear old Elon,
One more victory to her fame:
And we'll celebrate this night
'Round the flaming bonfire bright,
Singing glory glory! to old Elon!

DO N'T READ BELOW

Had you thought—a real "Elonite" is never snobbed?

Everyone else in college has graduated from a wonderful high school—don't get the idea that your experience is worthy of continued comment.

Freshmen! You are envied by all other classmen and faculty. Your college opportunities are all ahead of you.

Attend all your class meetings.

Don't be a "fusser"—time enough for that when you grow up.

Chapel, class meetings, sings and rallies are the things no one can afford to miss—get into the habit.

To the men—when you meet a lady of your acquaintance, take your hat entirely away from your head—it's better exercise than reminding her that you wear a hat by wriggling a little finger skyward.

To the girls—when an Elon gallant holds a door open for you don't forget to thank him. If you do he may remember you.

Never talk loudly or chew gum in public.

Never be a kicker—boost, even if you don't exactly approve the measure your college or class passes.

TRAIN SCHEDULE

No.	From	To	Due
111	Goldsboro to	Greensboro	2:56 A. M.
112	Greensboro to	Goldsboro	1:12 A. M.
13	Goldsboro to	Greensboro	9:35 P. M.
14	Greensboro to	Goldsboro	9:54 A. M.
15	Goldsboro to	Greensboro	11:12 A. M.
16	Greensboro to	Goldsboro	2:59 P. M.
17	Goldsboro to	Greensboro	6:02 P. M.
18	Greensboro to	Goldsboro	8:32 A. M.
*21	Goldsboro to	Cincinnati	12:36 P. M.
*22	Cincinnati to	Goldsboro	7:19 P. M.

* Stop only at the opening and closing of school.

RULES GOVERNING THE CREDIT SYSTEM AT THE COLLEGE STORE

A merchandise ticket will provide credit for those who desire same at the College Store. These tickets have a purchase value of $5.00 and will be sold at face value.

Any student holding such a ticket will present same to the clerk in charge whenever he desires to make a credit purchase. The clerk will punch the card according to the value of goods received.

Those who wish to get tickets and have them charged to their accounts will furnish the manager of the store with a written statement to that effect signed by parents or guardian.

MEMORANDA

Check up on yourself—are you making good?

MEMORANDA

Only your best satisfies us—or you.

FOOTBALL—1924

Oct. 4—Lynchburg at Elon

Sept. 20 Davidson at Davidson.

Sept. 27—Clemson at Clemson.

October 18—Hampden-Sidney at H. S.

Oct. 25—Emory and Henry at Emory.

Nov. 1—Trinity at Durham.

Nov. 8—King at Elon.

Nov. 15—Wake Forest at Wake Forest.

Nov. 22—Guilford at Siler City (pending).

Promptness will be required of you later —start now.

BASKETBALL

Forge ahead—"No palm without dust."
Your College expects you to do your best.

BASEBALL

DATES WHEN SPECIAL WORK IS DUE

MONEY MATTERS

I O YOU

U O ME

SOCIAL DATES

THINGS LOANED—TO WHOM

WASH LIST

WASH LIST

The Red Book

1925-1926

Identification Card

Name _____

Class _____

Dormitory Room _____

Home Address _____

Roommate _____

1925

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	..	..	..

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	..	..	..	..	..

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1926

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	..

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Elon College
HANDBOOK

DEAN A. L. HOOK,
EDITOR.

VOLUME IV
1925-1926

COLLEGE CALENDAR
1925–1926

September 2—Fall Term begins. Registration Day.

September 5—Annual Faculty Reception.

September 6—Opening Address by the President.

September 27-29—Lectures of Non-resident Professor Martyn Summerbell.

October 1—Outline of Graduating Theses due.

November 26—Thanksgiving Exercises. Philologian Entertainment. Holiday.

December 6-8—Lectures on Christian Missions by Rev. J. O. Atkinson, D. D.

December 17-23—Fall Semester Examinations.

December 20—Founder's Day.

December 24-January 5—Christmas Recess.

January 6—Winter Term Begins. Registration Day.

January 15—Subjects for Commencement Theses and Orations due.

January 18—Greater Elon Day. Psykaleon Entertainment. Holiday.

February 22—Washington's Birthday. Clio Entertainment. Holiday.

March 15—Spring Term begins. Commencement Essays and Orations due.

April 2—Freshman-Sophomore Debate.

April 3—Psiphelian Entertainment.

April 5—Easter Monday. Holiday.

April 22—Senior Contest for Commencement Representatives.

May 1—Junior and Senior Elections due. Graduating and other Theses due.

May 16-22—Spring Semester Examinations.

May 22—8:00 p. m.—Choral Society Celebration.

May 23—11:00 a. m—Baccalaureate Sermon.
5:00 p. m.—Organ Vesper Service.

8:00 p. m.—Baccalaureate Address by the President.

May 24—10:00 a. m.—Board of Trustees Meets.

10:00 a. m.—Class Day Exercises.

3:00 p. m.—Society Representatives.

4:30 p. m.—Society Reunions.

8:00 p. m.—Alumni Address.

May 25—10:00 a. m.—Commencement Day. Graduation Exercises. Literary Address.

3:00 p. m.—Alumni Association meets, Society Hall, Adminstration Building.

4:00 p. m.—Art Exhibit, Art Studio, Alamance Building.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION

(Arranged according to tenure of office)

J. U. Newman, Bible and Greek.
W. P. Lawrence, English Literature.
W. A. Harper, Religious Education.
T. C. Amick, Mathematics.
N. F. Brannock, Chemistry.
A. L. Hook, Physics.
W. J. Cotten, Latin and French.
T. E. Powell, Biology and Geology.
Florence Fisher, Voice and Piano.
L. M. Cannon, Business Administration.
F. B. Corboy, Physical Education.
J. A. Hornaday, Principal Practice School.
O. W. Johnson, Education.
Deloris Morrow, Domestic Art and Science.
W. S. Alexander, Bible and Philosophy.
J. W. Barney, English Language.
S. A. Bennett, Bible and Religious Education.
L. D. Martin, History and Social Science.
T. E. White, Spanish and German.
Lila C. Newman, Fine Arts.

Mary E. Scully, Expression and Physical Education.

M. W. Hook, Mathematics and Engineering.

Helen R. Stearns, Religious Education.

Pauline Shoope, Violin and Piano.

C. James Velie, Organ and Piano.

Mrs. C. James Velie, Piano and Voice.

A. K. Moore, Physical Education.

LECTURERS

Martyn Summerbell, Church History.

J. O. Atkinson, Missions.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

W. A. Harper, President.

T. C. Amick, Business Manager.

A. L. Hook, Dean.

Louise Savage, Dean of Women and Librarian.

C. M. Cannon, Secretary to President.

W. T. Walters, Field Secretary.

W. T. Scott, Assistant Field Secretary.

R. H. Gunn, Bookkeeper.

Mrs. Frances J. Ring, Nurse and Sanitary Superintendent.

Mrs. Janet B. Kirkland, Dietician and Matron, West Dormitory.

Mrs. Alice Corboy, Matron, Ladies' Hall.

Mrs. J. B. Brown, Matron, Men's Club.

J. B. Brown, Manager, Men's Club.

Mrs. Alvina Underhill, Chaperone.

R. M. Rothgeb, Superintendent Power Plant.

W. J. Cotten, Proctor, Alumni Building.

F. L. Gibbs, Proctor, East Dormitory.

Homer L. Foster, Superintendent Janitor Service.

H. E. Gibbs, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

J. H. Farmer, Manager College Store.

GREETINGS

Am glad to meet you! My name is RED BOOK and I hail from many quarters. It is my purpose to introduce you to the various departments and instricate ways of a college life not mentioned in any other periodical in this universe. For example, turn to inside of front cover, if you have followed suggestions, you will find interesting information not catalogued before. On page two you will find a fiscal calendar and on page four a college calendar. Turn my pages and read my thoughts carefully. A little time spent in this way has assisted many in their getting of WISDOM to also get UNDERSTANDING. We are glad you are here. You will find every administrative officer ready to help you solve your problems of getting "set" and the professors will take pleasure in assisting you on the "go."

WHAT ELON OFFERS YOU

(By Pres. Hyde)

To be at home in all lands and all ages; to count Nature a familiar acquaintance, and Art an intimate friend; to gain a standard for the appreciation of other men's work and the criticism of your own; to carry the keys of the world's library in your pocket, and feel its resources behind you in whatever task you undertake; to make hosts of friends among the men of your own age who are to be leaders in all walks of life; to lose yourself in generous enthusiasms and co-operate with others for common ends; to learn manners from students who are gentlemen, and form character under professors who are cultured,—this is the offer of the College for the best four years of your life."

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and co-ordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be The Religious Activities Organization in Elon College.

Article II—Purpose

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution, modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article III—Members

The members of this organization shall be the cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Student Volunteer Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted.

Article IV—Officers

The organization shall have as its officers, a president, vice-president, secretary, and

treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Roberts' Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—Departments

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—Committees

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such others as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—Duties of Committees

Section 1. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be held at the same time. There shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows: Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor,

Student Volunteer Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group numbers more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budget—This committee shall canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent religious bodies and adopted for the year for each, using the weekly envelope system of collections for the pledges secured.

Section 5. Membership—This committee shall look after securing members, attendance, and other such items as naturally fall to such a body.

Section 6. Community Service—This commitee shall articulate its work with the Department of Religious Education of the College, assisting in every way possible, particularly in the week-day religious work, the supervised play, the Boy Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls now being conducted for the Elon Graded School pupils, and also taking part in the work for the negroes and the Christian Orphanage to be inaugurated, and in such other work as may from time to time be instituted.

Article VIII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organization's officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. W. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. M. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

3. All, both young men and young women, members of the prayer and discussion groups, shall be counted as members of the Christian Endeavor Society, and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4. The conditions of joining the Ministerial Association and Volunteer Band must be strictly adhered to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do with that particular kind of work, and not with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each department shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organization having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9. Only one regular business meeting a month shall be held, on the second Tuesday

of each month at 11:00 a. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 11:00 a. m.

10. Meetings of the departments and of the committees may be held whenever necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 11:00 a. m.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his office in the constituent body, by such election, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Elections to all departments shall be held on the second Tuesday in May of each year.

13. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the third Tuesday in May of each year.

14. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

15. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

16. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Sunday school elects its own officers, who appoint the teachers. The members of the Faculty and the Senior Class usually constitute the teaching force. The Sunday school meets each Sunday immediately preceding the morning preaching service.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons on the one hand, and that of a Sunday

School College on the other. The students elect which course they will pursue. The curriculum of the Sunday School College consists of Teacher Training for Freshmen, Missions for Sophomores, Life Problems for Juniors and Church Problems for Seniors; and other courses as occasion demands.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the College Auditorium. The pastor of the church is Rev. W. S. Alexander, D. D., with the Rev. J. W. Wellons, D. D., co-pastor. Ministers from all evangelical denominations are from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit.

BLUE RIDGE

"Blue Ridge was more inspiring than I exepected, its value to students cannot be estimated."—Dean Savage.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, issued not less than four times the year, is for free distribution. The February number is the College Catalogue. Other numbers issued from time to time are the Opening Number, the Vacation Number, the Illustrated Bulletin, the Special Fund Number, the Special Normal Term Number, the Commencement Number, the Library Number, the Theological Department Number, the Standardization Fund Number, the Religious Education and Christian Methods Number, etc. These bulletins give information concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent

prepaid free to any address upon application to the office of the President.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual, edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual, first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications. In some instances the Faculty elect consulting editors, who serve, however, incognito.

The Red Book.—The Red Book is issued annually by the Dean. It contains indispensible information for students and is the basis for the internal government of the College. The purpose of this book is to acquaint new students with the traditions of the institution, the religious activities, self-government, and to give general information, some of which is not found in other publications of the College.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full co-operation will insure a successful year.

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years. But beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Article I—Preamble

Section 1. Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President of the student body, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take place by ballot by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, who shall also be the President of the student body and ex officio a

member of the Senate and President of the same; a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counselling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article IV.—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday in May officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Oath

Section 1. The President of the student body shall take oath of office before the Col-

lege Dean before entering upon his duties.

Section 2. The Senators and board members, before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the student body.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Student Senate or Boards."

Article VI—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VIII—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled the Faculty will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus, and whenever the College Dean calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Student Senate shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

Section 3. The Faculty will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which they may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times advisers to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case. All male boarding students, whether they room on the campus or not, are at all times under the controlling jurisdiction of the Student Senate.

Section 5. A student must not leave town more than once a week, unless he shows special necessity therefor. Men who expect to be absent from College duties because of

sickness must report themselves to the College Dean by the beginning of the first recitation period.

Section 6. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law.

Section 7. Students suffering from venereal diseases shall be expelled when evidence of such disease is established in the Student Senate.

Section 8. It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government, and allied themes.

Section 9. Smoking on the campus is strictly prohibited.

Section 10. Any man convicted of cheating on any test, examination, or any other papers on which he signs a pledge shall be expelled from the institution.

Section 11. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 12. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

The Faculty have also granted the following constitution for Student Government among the young ladies:

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and, therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. For the matrons of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all matters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the by-laws.

4. If, when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three provinces of jurisdiction it belongs, and who shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President or Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care, to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to en-

force the regulations which have become traditional on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Constitution

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women living in College dormitories are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the

power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives, two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice-President and Secretary-Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (a) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary-Treasurer shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association; and to care for and expend the money of the Association.

(d) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President, and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, subject to review by the Faculty.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. The head proctor shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

Section 1. The Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Section 2. The Executive Board may impeach any member of that Board before the Faculty of the College.

Section 3. The members of the Association may by a majority vote recall any member of the Executive Board.

Article X

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association, shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be chosen during the middle of April and new members will sit with old members of the Council until May 1. The exception of the representative of the Freshman Class shall be elected during the first week in November of the following College year.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association, it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article XI

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Dean of Women before entering upon her duties.

Section 2. The board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Executive Board."

BY-LAWS

1. Jurisdiction of Student Government—All young women students living in the dormitories shall be under the control of the Executive Board for the College year from the time they arrive in Elon College until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court, is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. One proctor shall be elected in every hall at the discretion of the board to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by them at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every day from 8:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M., 2:00 to 4:00 P. M., 7:30 to 9:30 P. M., and closed study hour from 10:00 to 11:00 P. M. with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out. No students will be allowed to sleep in other than their own rooms except on permission of the head proctor.

7. College women and special students living in town may be accompanied by young men to and from public college entertainments, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises, nor accompany them in the day time. This does not apply on special occasions as provided for below.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. The young ladies shall be permitted to wear evening dresses on occasions of entertainment declared to be formal by the Executive Board, with the approval of the Dean of Women.

10. Young ladies of the first three classes are allowed to shop in the village without a chaperon during the following afternoon hours: Freshmen from 4 to 5 P. M., Sophomores from 3 to 5 P. M., Juniors from 3 to 6 P. M., with the understanding they are to report themselves for any violation of regulations.

11. Juniors may have all Senior privileges during Commencement.

12. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours.

13. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00

P. M.; and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes of friends, provided on such visits they may not receive social callers.

14. Students who do not go home for the week-ends may leave town only once a week. Those who do spend the week-end at home may leave one other time.

15. Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week. After securing an excessive number, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Executive Board.

16. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive Board will investigate and report to the Dean of Women.

17. It shall be the duty of the Dean to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under her notice and to make suggestions as to the manner in which the conduct of the students may be improved.

18. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks notice.

19. The following relatives are regarded as chaperones: Parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the College, may with the consent of the Dean of Women act as chaperones.

20. Members of the Student Government Council, including head proctor, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

21. Special students getting Diplomas in Piano, Art, Expression or Domestic Science may have traditional Senior privileges during the Diploma year, representing three previous years of work here, unless they enter-

ed here with advanced standing, having offered fifteen units for entrance.

22. College women, when chaperoned by a lady member of the Faculty or Senior, may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the Hike Book their names, the date, name of the Faculty or Senior, and the place they intend to go. Not more than seven students shall be in any one party.

23. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Council Government Pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents.

24. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct on the campus shall be dealt with by Student Government.

25. For the fifth offense to be dealt with by the Student Self-Governing Board a young lady shall be probated for not less than two weeks and not more than five.

26. Young men and women of the Senior Class may, after May 1, socialize with each other or out-of-town guests on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

27. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories after dinner provided they obtain permission from the Dean of Women and report their return to the dormitories to her.

28. Girls with Senior privileges may go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

29. Young men and women may sit together on public occasions designated by the Dean of Women and young women may be accompanied to and from said occasions by young men.

30. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of Christian Education Building is to be the social center for the student life on the Elon College Campus. The South half is for the use of the ladies and the North half for the men. The respective parts have general assembly rooms for the Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Woman's Christian Association and four rooms in each part for the recognized social clubs. This floor is for the use of college students. Faculty members and graduates of the college are welcome.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective dean. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The social clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets, the men and women to have a separate set after the year 1924-25.

3. The Christian Associations are requested to provide for games for the amusement, entertainment and diversion of the students. However, the following cannot be permitted: The use of cards, commonly known as "set back;" smoking anywhere in the building at any time; the use of profanity or vulgar speech; and dancing.

4. The Association rooms and Club rooms for college women may be used freely from 8:00 A. M. to the dinner hour by them. Young men may use their half of building from 8:00 A. M. to 11:00 P. M. No club rooms are to be used on Sunday evenings, or while a religious service is in progress. College women may use their half of the building on week days between the hours of 6:00 P. M. and 9:30 P. M. with permission from the Dean of Women and chaperoned.

5. The electric stoves are primarily for the use and convenience of the students and may be used by college students by first obtaining permission from the College Engineer, Mr. Rothgeb, who will read the meter and turn in a charge to the Business Manager for the amount of current consumed. The stoves are not to be used on Sundays and no eats are to be served in this building on Sundays.

6. It is further understood the various organizations of the college may have the use of this floor when it does not conflict with the Young Women's Christian Association schedule. This includes provisions for the practicing of plays given by the Department of Expression and Literary Societies. Organizations wanting the use of this floor must obtain permission from the respective dean two days in advance of the date it is to be used.

7. The elevator is for the use of the children attending the week-day religious instruction and Sunday services. It is not to be used by the college students.

8. By special arrangements joint meetings may be held either in Y. M. or Y. W. rooms.

9. The Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Women's Christian Association are responsible for their respective half of the floor. The Social Clubs are amenable to the respective Association. In case any organization does not live up to

the agreement it is understood that it will forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization

10. These rules may be amended from time to time by a committee composed of the Deans, the Christian Education Faculty, the presidents of the Senate, Council, Y. M. C. A., and Y. W. C. A.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Deans and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social privileges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the Faculty or approved by them, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

General Statement

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperons are to be appointed by her and all matters per-

taining to the dress of the ladies are to be determined by her.

The Y. W. C. A. room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless otherwise announced by the Dean of Women.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate Buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Visitors

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a written permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of her guests.

Traditional Regulations

The Senate and Council are to enforce the traditional regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this list others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the Senate and Council, after consultation with the proper dean.

Dancing, even as form of exercise, is forbidden.

Card playing, smoking on the campus in the daytime, and treating ladies with

disrespect, are forbidden. Violations are punishable by the Student Senate.

Gambling in any form is forbidden.

Drinking alcoholic beverages, cursing, and the social sin are forbidden.

The making of debts is forbidden except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on examination or on class, and plagiarism in every form are forbidden.

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the study bell at night.

A student must not go more than one and one-half miles from the College without permission. Such permission cannot be granted oftener than once a week, except in cases of emergency, to be determined by the proper dean.

Hazing in every form is forbidden.

Students cannot keep firearms, dogs, or other animals in College buildings.

Young men of the College are not allowed to call on young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the Deans shall suspend regulations.

Members of the Faculty have no more social privileges with students of the opposite sex than do students with each other of opposite sex.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Young ladies rooming off the campus in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses are subject to the same social hours as boarding students rooming on the campus.

The College leaves social matters of day students when off the campus to the parents of such pupils.

A boarding pupil returning to her home may be visited in her home by a young man of the College, provided she does not permit

other young lady students to be in her home while he is there.

On the Campus all students are subject to all College regulations.

Under no circumstances can young men and young women of the College, while under the College jurisdiction, ride with each other in automobiles, buggies, or similar vehicles, except on picnics and special occasions.

Young men and young women must observe the regulations for change of classes and use the stairway assigned each sex, sitting also on the alloted side of the chapel.

Young ladies, unless chaperoned, will not lounge on the east side of the campus.

Young men and young women may not stop on the campus for purposes of conversation except during social hours.

Note passing is not to be permitted in chapel and at no time except through a Faculty member, Senior or member of the Senate or Council.

Faculty and Trustee members, Seniors, alumni of the College, parents or guardians, brothers or sisters above twenty-one years of age, when requested by the Dean of Women, may serve as chaperons. It is never proper for a student or group of students to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meeting to be attended by young men and women may be held after dinner hour, and all such meetings must be held with the permission of the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons. An exception to this is the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

Until further notice, social hours will be confined to the College Calendar holidays, Sunday afternoons, following the four Society public entertainments, the weekly stunt hour to be controlled by the Dean of Women, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon as the Deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior Reception.

All the above regulations were made because experience warranted them. Whenever the student body shows to the Council, Senate, and Faculty by deeds, any rule or regulation is not necessary, it is assured that rule will be voted null and void for the next session.

Regulations Governing Social Clubs

There are eight rooms on the first floor of the Mooney Education Building to be assigned to the Social Clubs by the Social Committee. The Social Clubs are to have the use of these rooms with the understanding that there are to be no changes made without written consent of the Social Club Committee. This does not refer to furniture but to curtains, shades, pictures, etc. The Social Club Committee will give full details with respect to the use of these rooms and the manner in which they are to be assigned on application.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not on class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the Library or Y. W. C. A. social room; young men, the Library or Y. M. C. A. social room.

Young lady day students will park their cars in the drive-way between the Ladies' Hall and West Dormitory. Young men day students will park their cars in the court North of the Alamance Building.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be re-

quired to attend the preaching service in the College auditorium.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Dean.

Day students of the opposite sex will not be allowed to ride together in private vehicles to and from their homes unless they are brothers and sisters or cousins.

ADVANCED STANDING AND CREDITS TOWARD DEGREES

The faculty in its last regular meeting, wishing to raise the standard of work required for the Master of Arts degree, and to make it more nearly equivalent to the same degree given by universities, agreed upon the following requirements for the Master of Arts degree for the future:

(1) Each candidate for the Master of Arts degree shall be required to prepare a thesis in the field of his major, the same to be in scope and content, such as to demonstrate the candidate's general knowledge of the field and his capacity to conduct independent research.

(2) The thesis shall first receive the approval of the professor under whom it is written, and then of the Committee on the Master of Arts degree.

(3) The minimum of class work shall be fifteen hours; not less than nine of which shall be in the department of the major subject, the remainder being in a closely allied department or departments.

(4) In addition to the regular semester examinations the candidate shall be required to stand a general written examination on the nine hours of the major subject, not later than the first week of May.

(5) No undergraduate work shall be credited for graduate work unless it be of advanced standing, and then only after the

candidate has been required to perform such additional work as in the discretion of the professor in charge will give it the merit of graduate work.

The above requirements are to take effect at the beginning of 1925-'26.

A student coming up for a degree must pass off all back conditions by February 1 of the year in which said degree is to be conferred.

It is the policy of the institution in granting advanced standing to a candidate for a bachelor's degree to do so by means of special examination or by accepting credits from other institutions of recognized "A" grade college standing. In cases where credits from such institutions are offered at Elon toward a degree, the basis of the credit is the actual time in recitation hours spent under the instructor. Three recitation hours a week are required throughout a semester and the subject to be passed for the candidate to receive three semester-hours credit towards his degree. In case of a candidate's passing a subject in residence at Elon College but without the necessary number of recitation hours therefor having been actually done, he shall have only a "passing" mark regardless of how high a grade he may have earned.

Of the students that are admitted to Elon College, there are two classes so far as candidacy for a degree is concerned. A person twenty-one years of age or over may be admitted as a student, if he shows himself capable of profitably pursuing courses of study, as a special student. He is not required to offer the fifteen units for entrance. For a student to be entered as a candidate for a degree, he is required to offer fifteen units for entrance into the Freshman Class.

No Freshman is allowed more than five three-hour College subjects. If by an average grade of 90 he proves himself capable

of carrying more hours, he may be allowed as many as seven three-hour courses in his Sophomore year so long as he maintains an average of 85. If he drops below 85, but not below 80, he may be allowed to take six three-hour courses so long as his average does not drop below 80. A candidate who has averaged 85 in his Sophomore year may be allowed six three-hour subjects in his Junior year so long as he maintains a grade of 80. No candidate for a degree shall be allowed more than five subjects of three hours per week in his Senior year.

Correspondence courses will not count towards a degree if taken while the student is in college.

VERY IMPORTANT—NOTE CAREFULLY

All students who pay the matriculation fee must attend chapel, Sunday school and church.

The demerit system, to be operated by the respective Dean, was reinstated as a penalty for the neglect of College duties. Fifty demerits automatically removes a student from college.

Any student who fails to pass sixty percent of his work at the end of any semester shall automatically lose membership in the College for the succeeding semester, and no student will be allowed to take a reexamination in order to remove the deficiency. However, students failing on Spring semester examinations may make up the deficiency in a regular summer school.

All accounts for the current year must be paid by the close of each term or satisfactory arrangements made in writing before the beginning of the next term.

For the rating of honors see the College Catalogue, page fifty-five.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours; Seniors may go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

3. Seniors in groups of two or three may. with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 P. M.; with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women may visit over-night in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

4. Young men and women of the Senior class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

5. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories after dinner, provided they secure permission of the Dean of Women, report their destination, and report their return to the dormitories.

Traditional Privileges

1. Young ladies with Senior privileges may go to the rooms of Seniors or of those having Senior privileges. They may also go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

2. Girls with Senior privileges are allowed to go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

TO FRESHMEN

You stand on the threshold of a college education. You stand in the door of the greatest opportunity of your life. Men and women in the very prime of life envy you. Your college life is before you, your future career looms over the horizon. Remember your attitude during your college life will mean more to your success or failure than anything you possess. It will pay to be fair to your studies, to outside activities: athletic, religious, and social. Launch out into the open field of usefulness. You are needed at the top. Don't overlook the fact you are competing with your fellow classmates—not the teacher or the graduate—yes, you are even competing with yourself.

YELLS

Football

(1) Shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back, over tackle round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go!

(2) Hit 'em high—hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

For Any Occasion

(1) Fifteen rahs.

(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—(team).

(3) E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! (team).

(4) El-on! El-on! El-on! (team). Girls yelling first.

(5) Ale-ge-nac, ge-nac, ge-nac! Ale-ge-nee, ge-nac, ge-nac! Hoo-rah—hoo-rah!

(6) Rickety rickety rickety ree; hit 'em hard for you and me; hit 'em right, hit 'em left; hit 'em hard, Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(7) Oh Johnny! Let's go!

(8) Elon! Elon!
Rah, rah, rah!
E-L-O-N!
Rah, rah, rah!
Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(9) Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Elon!
Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

SONGS

(1) Who's going to win? (One or two: visiting team going to win). Who said so? (One or two: everybody said so.) Oh what a liar—oh what a liar—oh what a liar everybody is.

(2) Tune of "Old Grey Mare.")

Our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—we're going to win this game. We're going to win this game; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to, we're going to win this game.

(3) **Here's to Elon**

(By M. Z. Rhodes. Air, trio, "Our Director.")

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

(4) **Underneath Maroon and Gold.**

(By S. M. Lynam. Air, "Orange and the Black.")

Never college gave to mankind fairer women, braver men;
Never did there hearts beat truer than the hearts of Elon, when
On the field for college glory fellows that are clean and bold
Give their best and fight their hardest underneath Maroon and Gold.
Through the four long years of college, through the brighter, darker days,
Men and women work together, learning each some gentler ways—
Learning, too, of love's best meaning, as the years of life unfold,
Till, perchance, two lives be blended, underneath Maroon and Gold.
When the snows of many winters leave their whiteness in our hair,
We will sit and talk together, and she'll be so young and fair
To the eyes that learned to love her in the days then growing old,
That we'll whisper, "Lo! I found you underneath Maroon and Gold."

(5) **Maroon and Old Gold.**

(Written by Rev. J. G. Truitt, and sung to the tune of "Take Time to be Holy.")

Old Elon is calling, in accents quite bold;
Defend her true colors, "Maroon and Old Gold."
Fight! fight for her honor, that all men may know
Forever on Elon our love we bestow.

All glory to Elon, and founders so true;
And faculty members, all honor to you.
Oh! beautiful campus amid the oak trees,
There Elon was founded by men on their knees!

Hail, trustees and patrons, the sweet college ties
Which bind us together, 'neath sunny blue skies
Shall never be broken, e'en when we depart
From noble old Elon, the shrine of each heart.

Old Elon is calling; list, list to her voice,
Wherever we wander, whatever our choice;
We'll never forget you, nor the days of old;
We'll sing for old Elon, "Maroon and Old Gold!"

(6) **Praises, Elon, Unto Thee.**

(Composed by Dr. A. B. Kendall, Springfield, Ohio, set to the tune of America, and sung at Elon Celebration of American Christian Convention, Springfield, Ohio, fall of 1914.)

Loud praises ever be, dear Elon, unto thee,
Our dear E. C.
Fair daughters, ev'ry one, thy stalwart, noble sons, praise for thy vict'ries won,
Praise, praise to thee!
Mother of mighty souls, thee would our tongues extol,
Our hearts are thine.
We love thy time-worn walls, we love thy sacred halls, on us thy spirit falls
With touch divine.
Father of spirits free, bless thou our dear E. C.,
With Thy rich grace.
Keep all her children true, make strong to dare and do, bring them life's battles through
To see thy face.

(7) **All Join in the Chorus: B-flat**

All join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**
Everybody's got spirit,
And we'll yell till the break of day.
We don't give a rap for the enemy,
For if they object they'll get licked, you see.
So all join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**

(Words in bold letters in the above song are to be yelled.)

(8) **Tramp, Tramp, Tramp:** A-flat

Fight! Fight! Fight for dear old Elon,
One more victory to her fame:
And we'll celebrate this night
'Round the flaming bonfire bright,
Singing glory! glory! to old Elon!

FINANCIAL CHANGES—NOTE CAREFULLY

There will be some change in the management of fiances for the scholastic year 1925-1926.

For the coming year, students will pay on entrance the following:—

Those boarding in the Ladies' Hall will pay to the Business Manager, on matriculating,

Tuition	$ 26.00
Room Rent	16.00
Matriculation Fee	20.00
Breakage Fee	2.00
Laboratory Fee	5.00
Total	$ 69.00

Students rooming in this building will pay to the Manager of the Ladies' Hall for one month's board in advance, estimated at $10.00.

Students rooming in West Dormitory will pay to the Business Manager, on matriculating,

Tuition	$ 26.00
Room Rent	24.00
Matriculation Fee	20.00
Board for two months	40.00
Breakage Fee	2.00
Laboratory Fee	5.00
Total	$117.00

Young men rooming in the Alumni Building and boarding at the College Dining Hall will pay the following on matriculating,

Tuition	$ 26.00
Room Rent	24.00
Matriculation Fee	20.00
Board, two months	40.00
Breakage Fee	5.00
Laboratory Fee	5.00
Total	$120.00

Those young men who room in the East Dormitory and boarding at the College Dining Hall will pay the following on matriculating,

Tuition	$ 26.00
Room	20.00
Matriculation Fee	20.00
Board, two months	40.00
Breakage Fee	5.00
Laboratory Fee	5.00
Total	$116.00

Those young men and women who come from home and who are generally known as day students will pay the following on entering:

Tuition	$ 26.00
Matriculation Fee	20.00
Laboratory Fee	5.00
Total	$ 51.00

All students living on the campus will be charged a medicine fee of $1.00 for the year.

Those of the young men who take their meals in the Young Men's Cooperative Boarding Department, will deduct $40.00 from the above two statements, but they will pay one monthly installment for board in advance when they commence boarding there, estimated at $12.50.

The above amounts are to be paid in advance on Matriculation.

Bill will be sent to parents and guardians for all other charges for departmental work, extra laboratory fees, and other charges by the 15th day of September, 1925, and the amounts of the bills will be due when the bills are presented.

It is noticed that board is paid for above for only September and October. Board for November and December will be due in advance on the 25th day of October, 1925.

Entrance to the Dining Hall will be on ticket only after the Matriculation day and students must have their meal tickets for presentation at the Dining Hall door.

Books will be sold from the College Store for cash to students. Students who cannot pay cash at once will bring an order from their parents asking that books be supplied and charged to account. The same applies to sheet music, art material, athletic supplies, etc., etc.

Merchandise tickets will be sold for merchandise in the College Store for $5.00 for each ticket. As purchases are made, the amounts will be punched in the ticket until the ticket has been exhausted. Parents wishing tickets issued to their sons or daughters in College must send a written order in case these tickets are to be charged to account.

Students having positions with the College or scholarships (whether ministerial or endowed) will deduct charges for board, room, or tuition, as the case may be, from the amounts indicated above.

The Business Manager will accept short time notes for any of these items except matriculation, with acceptable endorsement. Those desiring such accommodation should write Dr. T. C. Amick, Bus. Mgr., Elon College, N. C., at once.

PROSPECTIVE SOCIETY MEMBERS

The student publications, Phipsicli and Maroon and Gold, have been made a real success because the literary societies are back of them and have made them go. Don't think when you join society and pay $2.00 for Maroon and Gold and $2.50 towards your Phipsicli to the society treasurer it is for society purposes. All loyal Elon students, members or non-members of society, pay for the student publications. Incidentally a non-member of a literary society misses a part of his college course.

NOTICE TO LITERARY SOCIETIES, SOCIAL CLUBS, CLASSES, AND ALL OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Any College Society, Class, or Organization wishing to use any building or equipment of the College for social or literary entertainments, banquets, etc., must first have the written permission of the Business Manager of the College at least one week in advance of the time when the entertainment is to be given.

The permission will be granted only under the following conditions:

1. The permit will be presented to Mrs. Ring who will give definite instructions as to furniture, decorations, and the care of the building and equipment.

2. The building must be cleaned and left in a condition satisfactory to Mrs. Ring within twenty-four hours after the entertainment or banquet has been given.

3. In case caterers or outside helpers are to assist, they must be approved by the Business Manager and Mrs. Ring.

4. Any damage to the building, furniture, or equipment will be paid for by the organization giving the entertainment or banquet.

5. A deposit fee of ten dollars must be paid to the Business Manager when the permission is sought, which fee will be returned when the above obligations have been met in the judgment of Mrs. Ring.

MEMORANDA

Only your best satisfies us—or you.

Promptness will be required of you later —start now.

Forge ahead—"No palm without dust."
Your College expects you to do your best.

BASEBALL

DATES WHEN SPECIAL WORK IS DUE

MONEY MATTERS

I O YOU

U O ME

SOCIAL DATES

WASH LIST

WASH LIST

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

Effective September 2, 1925

Hour	Monday Wednesday Friday	Tuesday Thursday Saturday
7:00 to 8:00	Breakfast	Breakfast
8:00 to 9:00	Religious Education II-A (M) Business Administration II (A) Spanish I (A) English II (A) Bible III-A (M) Science I-C (D) Domestic Science II (A) Mathematics III (A)	English II (A) Religious Education II-C (M) Mathematics II (A) Business Administration I (A) Philosophy III (M) Science I-D (D) Latin I-II (A) Domestic Art II (A)
9:00 to 10:00	Mathematics I (A) Education IV (A) English IV-B (A); I (A) French I (A) Bible I (M); Bible IV (M) Science II-D (D) Domestic Science I (A) Spanish III (A)	Business Adminis'tion III (A) Science II-B (D); II-A (D) Mathematics I (A) English III-C (A); I (A) Greek I-(A) (M) Social Science III-A (A) Domestic Art I (A) Religious Education III-C (M)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

10:00 to 11:00	Science I-A (D); I-B (D) Education I (A); Education I-M (A) Education I-W (A) Domestic Science IV (A) Stenography I (A) Mechanical Drawing I (A) History III (A) Spanish II (A)	Bible I (M) Religious Education IV-B (M) Science II-C (D); III-D (D) Domestic Art IV (A) Stenography I (A) Education II (A)
11:00 to 12:00	Chapel Organization Meetings. Athletic Squad Instruction	Chapel Organization Meetings Athletic Squad Instruction
12:00 to 1:00	History II (A) Science IV-A (D) Education I (A) Religious Education I (M) Religious Education I-A (M) English I (A) French III-IV (A) German I (A) Business Administration I (A)	History I (A) French II (A) English III (A) Mechanical Drawing II (A) Greek IV (M); Bible IV-B (M) Science III-A (D)
1:00 to 2:00	Luncheon	Luncheon

1:00 to 2:00	Luncheon	Luncheon
2:00 to 3:00	English I (A) Education I (A) Mathematics IV-D (A) Spanish I-A (A) Greek I-A (M) French I-A (A) Laboratory	English I (A) Education I (A) History IV (A) Spanish I-A (A) Greek I-A (M) French I-A (A) Laboratory
3:00 to 4:00	Laboratory Gymnasium (3:30-5:00)	Laboratory Gymnasium (3:30-5:00)
4:00 to 5:00	Laboratory Gymnasium (3:30-5:00) Athletics	Laboratory Gymnasium (3:30-5:00) Athletics
5:00 to 6:00	Laboratory Athletics	Laboratory Athletics
6:30 to 7:30	Dinner	Dinner

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

NOTE WELL: Students in Organ, Piano, Voice, Violin, Band Instruments, Solfeggio, History of Music, Harmony, Sight Playing, Public School Music, Technic, Musical Information, Theory, and Musical Appreciation will consult the Music Faculty in the Whitley Building in Prof. Velie's Studio.

Mr. Moore will arrange for the Physical Training for young men in Coach Corboy's room on the first floor of the Alamance Building.

Students in Fine Arts will interview Miss Newman in her studio on the third floor of the Alamance Building.

Students in Tyewriting will see Prof. L. M. Cannon in the Bank on the third floor of the Alamance Building.

Expression Students will see Miss Scully in her studio on the third floor of the Whitley Building. She will also arrange for the Physical Training for young women.

EXPLANATION: The letters in parenthesis following each course indicate the building in which the class recites as follows: A—Alamance; D—Duke; M—Mooney.

The Red Book

1926-1927

Identification Card

Name _____

Class _____

Dormitory Room _____

Home Address _____

Roommate _____

1926

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	..	..	..	..

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	..

1927

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	..	..

Elon College
HANDBOOK

DEAN A. L. HOOK,
EDITOR.

VOLUME V
1926-1927

COLLEGE CALENDAR
1926-1927

September 1—Fall Term begins. Registration Day.

September 4—Annual Faculty Reception.

September 5—Opening Address by the President.

September 26-28—Lectures of Non-resident Professor Martyn Summerbell.

October 1—Outline of Graduating Theses due.

November 25—Thanksgiving Exercises. Philologian Entertainment. Holiday.

December 5-7—Lectures on Christian Missions by Rev. J. O. Atkinson, D. D.

December 12—Christmas Oratorio, "The Messiah."

December 17-23—Fall Semester Examinations.

December 20—Founder's Day.

December 24-January 4—Christmas Recess.

January 5—Winter Term begins. Registration Day.

January 15—Subjects for Commencement Theses and Orations due.

January 18—Greater Elon Day. Psykaleon Entertainment. Holiday.

February 22—Washington's Birthday. Clio Entertainment. Holiday.

March 15—Spring Term begins. Commencement Essays and Orations due.

April 14—Freshman-Sophomore Debate.

April 15—Easter Oratorio, "The Seven Last Words of Christ."

April 16—Psiphelian Entertainment.

April 18—Easter Monday. Holiday.

April 20—Commencement Exercises of the Week School of Religion.

April 22—Senior Contest for Commencement Representatives.

May 1—Junior and Senior Elections due. Graduating and other Theses due.

May 15-22—Spring Semester Examinations.

May 21—8:00 p. m.—Commencement Oratorio.

May 22—11:00 a. m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.

8:00 p. m.—Baccalaureate Address by the President.

May 23—10:30 a. m.—Class Day Exercises.

2:30 p. m.—Society Representatives.

3:30 p. m.—Alumni Association meets, Society Hall, Administration Building.

4:00 p. m.—Fine Arts and Domestic Arts Exbit.

8:00 p. m.—Alumni Address.

May 24—9:00 a. m.—Board of Trustees meets.

10:00 a. m.—Commencement Day. Graduation Exercises. Literary Address.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION

(Arranged according to official seniority)

J. U. Newman, Biblical Languages and Literature.

W. A. Harper, Religious Education.

N. F. Brannock, Chemistry.

T. C. Amick, Mathematics.

A. L. Hook, Physics.

W. J. Cotten, French.

T. E. Powell, Biology and Geology.

Florence Fisher, Voice and Piano.

J. A. Hornaday, Principal Practice School.

O. W. Johnson, Education.

Deloris Morrow, Domestic Art and Science.

W. S. Alexander, Church History and Polity.

J. W. Barney, English Language.

S. A. Bennett, Christian Literature and Methods.
L. D. Martin, History and Political Science.
Lila C. Newman, Fine Arts.
T. E. White, Spanish and German.
Hattie E. Brown, Latin and English.
M. W. Hook, Applied Mathematics.
A. K. Moore, Physical Education.
Helen R. Stearns, Religious Education.
C. James Velie, Piano, Organ, and Theory.
Mrs. Hazel Hurst Velie, Piano and Voice.
Catharine Bellis, Violin and Piano.
Helen Brett, Expression and Physical Education.
N. H. Cox, Commercial Branches.
W. M. Jay, English Literature and Athletic Coach.
Ralph B. Tower, Business Administration.
A. R. VanCleave, Philosophy and Athletic Coach.

LECTURERS

Martyn Summerbell, Church History.
J. O. Atkinson, Missions.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

W. A. Harper, President.
T. C. Amick, Business Manager.
A. L. Hook, Dean.
Louise Savage, Dean of Women and Librarian.
C. M. Cannon, Registrar.
R. H. Gunn, Bookkeeper.
Mrs. Frances J. Ring, Nurse and Sanitary Superintendent.
Miss Nellie Smiley, Dietician, College Dining Hall.
Mrs. Alice Corboy, Matron, Ladies' Hall.
Mrs. J. B. Brown, Matron, Men's Club.
Miss Ann Watson, Matron, West Dormitory.

GREETINGS

Am glad to meet you! My name is RED BOOK and I hail from many quarters. It is my purpose to introduce you to the various departments and intricate ways of college life not mentioned in any other periodical in this universe. For example, turn to inside of front cover, if you have followed suggestions, you will find interesting information not catalogued before. On page two you will find a fiscal calendar and on page four a college calendar. Turn my pages and read my thoughts carefully. A little time spent in this way has assisted many in their getting of WISDOM to also get UNDERSTANDING. We are glad you are here. You will find every administrative officer ready to help you solve your problems of getting "set" and the professors will take pleasure in assisting you on the "go."

WHAT ELON OFFERS YOU

(By Pres. Hyde)

To be at home in all lands and all ages; to count Nature a familiar acquaintance, and Art an intimate friend; to gain a standard for the appreciation of other men's work and the criticism of your own; to carry the keys of the world's library in your pocket, and feel its resources behind you in whatever task you undertake; to make hosts of friends among the men of your own age who are to be leaders in all walks of life; to lose yourself in generous enthusiasms and co-operate with others for common ends; to learn manners from students who are gentlemen, and form character under professors who are cultured,—this is the offer of the College for the best four years of your life."

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and coordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be The Religious Activities Organization in Elon College.

Article II—Purpose

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution, modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article III—Members

The members of this organization shall be the cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Life Recruit Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted.

Article IV—Officers

The organization shall have as its officers,

a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Roberts' Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—Departments

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—Committees

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such others as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—Duties of Committees

Section 1. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be held at the same time. There shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows:

Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor, Life Recruit Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group numbers more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budget—This committee shall canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent religious bodies and adopted for the year for each, using the weekly envelope system of collections for the pledges secured.

Section 5. Membership—This committee shall look after securing members, attendance, and other such items as naturally fall to such a body.

Section 6. Community Service—This commitee shall articulate its work with the Department of Religious Education of the College, assisting in every way possible, particularly in the week-day religious work, the supervised play, the Boy Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls now being conducted for the Elon Graded School pupils, and also taking part in the work for the negroes and the Christian Orphanage, and in such other work as may from time to time be instituted.

Article VIII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organization's officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. W. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. M. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

3. All, both young men and young women, members of the prayer and discussion groups, shall be counted as members of the Christian Endeavor Society, and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4. The conditions of joining the Ministerial Association and Life Recruit Band must be strictly adhered to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do with that particular kind of work, and not with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each department shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organization having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9. Only one regular business meeting a month shall be held, on the second Tuesday

of each month at 11:00 a. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 11:00 a. m.

10. Meetings of the departments and of the committees may be held whenever necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 11:00 a. m.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his office in the constituent body, by such election, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Elections to all departments shall be held on the second Tuesday in May of each year.

13. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the third Tuesday in May of each year.

14. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

15. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

16. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Sunday school elects its own officers, who appoint the teachers. The members of the Faculty and the Senior Class usually constitute the teaching force. The Sunday school meets each Sunday immediately preceding the morning preaching service.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons on the one hand, and that of a Sunday

School College on the other. The students elect which course they will pursue. The curriculum of the Sunday School College consists of Teacher Training for Freshmen, Missions for Sophomores, Life Problems for Juniors and Church Problems for Seniors; and other courses as occasion demands.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the College Auditorium. The pastor of the church is Rev. W. S. Alexander, D. D., with the Rev. J. W. Wellons, D. D., co-pastor. Ministers from all evangelical denominations are from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit.

BLUE RIDGE

"Blue Ridge was more inspiring than I exepected, its value to students cannot be estimated."—Dean Savage.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, issued not less than four times the year, is for free distribution. The February number is the College Catalogue. Other numbers issued from time to time are the Opening Number, the Vacation Number, the Illustrated Bulletin, the Special Fund Number, the Special Normal Term Number, the Commencement Number, the Library Number, the Theological Department Number, the Standardization Fund Number, the Religious Education and Christian Methods Number, etc. These bulletins give information

concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent prepaid free to any address upon application to the office of the President.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual, edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual, first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications. In some instances the Faculty elect consulting editors, who serve, however, incognito.

The Red Book.—The Red Book is issued annually by the Dean. It contains indispensible information for students and is the basis for the internal government of the College. The purpose of this book is to acquaint new students with the traditions of the institution, the religious activities, student government, and to give general information, some of which is not found in other publications of the College.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the

County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full co-operation will insure a successful year.

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years. But beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Article I—Preamble

Section 1. Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President of the student body, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take place by ballot by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, who shall also be the President of the student body and ex officio a member of the Senate and President of the same; a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counselling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article IV.—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday in May officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Oath

Section 1. The President of the student body shall take oath of office before the College Dean before entering upon his duties.

Section 2. The Senators and board members, before entering upon their duties shall

take an oath of office before the President of the student body.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Student Senate or Boards."

Article VI—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VIII—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled the Faculty will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus, and whenever the College Dean calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Student Senate shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

Section 3. The Faculty will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which they may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times advisers to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case. All male boarding students, whether they room on the campus or not, are at all times under the controlling jurisdiction of the Student Senate.

Section 5. A student must not leave town more than once a week, unless he shows special necessity therefor.

Section 6. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt

to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law.

Section 7. Students suffering from venereal diseases shall be expelled when evidence of such disease is established in the Student Senate.

Section 8. It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government, and allied themes.

Section 9. Smoking on the campus in the day time is strictly prohibited.

Section 10. Any man convicted of cheating on any test, examination, or any other papers on which he signs a pledge shall be expelled from the institution.

Section 11. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 12. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the

"Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. For the matrons of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all matters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the By-Laws.

4. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and Dean of Women before any section is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

CONSTITUTION

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Women's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Aticle III

All College women living in college dormities are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive

Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives: two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice President and Secretary and Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (3) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board.

(d) The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

(e) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole

Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. The head proctor shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article X

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be chosen during the middle of April and new members will sit with old members of the Council until May 1. However, the representative of the Freshman Class shall be elected during the first week in November of the following College year.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article XI

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, said oath to be administered by the outgoing President in the presence of the Dean of Women before entering upon her duties.

Section 2. The board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Executive Board."

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the college until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. One proctor shall be elected in every hall at the discretion of the board to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by them at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every day from 8:00 a. m. to 1:00 p. m., 2:00 to 4:00 p. m., 7:30 to 9:30 p. m., and closed study hour from 10:00 to 11:00 p. m. with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out. No students will be allowed to sleep in other than their own

rooms except on permission of the head proctor.

7. College women and special students living in town may be accompanied by young men to and from public college entertainments, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises, nor accompany them in the day time. This does not apply on special occasions as provided for below.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. The young ladies shall be permitted to wear evening dresses on occasions of entertainment declared to be formal by the Executive Board, with the approval of the Dean of Women.

10. Young ladies of the first three classes are allowed to shop in the village without a chaperon during the following afternoon hours: Freshmen from 4 to 5 p. m., Sophomores from 3 to 5 p. m., Juniors from 3 to 6 p. m., with the understanding they are to report themselves for any violation of regulations. On college holidays all underclassmen may with proper chaperonage hike or shop within the mile and a half limit from 8 a. m. till the hour designated for no chaperonage.

11. Juniors may have all Senior privileges during Commencement.

12. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hour.

13. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 p. m., and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes

of friends, provided on such visits they may not receive social callers.

14. Students who do not go home for the week-ends may leave town only once a week. Those who do spend the week-end at home may leave one other time.

15. Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week. After securing an excessive number, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Executive Board.

16. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive Board will investigate and report its findings to the Dean of Women.

17. It shall be the duty of the Dean to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under her notice and to make suggestions as to the manner in which the conduct of the students may be improved.

18. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

19. The following relatives are regarded as chaperones: Parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the College, may with the consent of the Dean of Women, act as chaperones.

20. Members of the Student Government Council, including head proctor, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

21. Special students getting Diplomas in Piano, Art, Expression or Domestic Science may have traditional Senior privileges during the Diploma year, representing three previous years of work here, unless they entered here

with advanced standing, having offered fifteen units for entrance.

22. College women, when chaperoned by a lady member of the Faculty or Senior, may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the Hike Book their names, the date, name of the Faculty or Senior, and the place they intend to go. Not more than seven students shall be in any one party.

23. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

24. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct on the campus shall be dealt with by Student Government.

25. For the fifth offense to be dealt with by the Student Self-Governing Board a young lady shall be probated for not less than two weeks and not more than five. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Faculty for punishment.

26. Young men and women of the Senior Class may, after May 1, socialize with each other or out-of-town guests on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

27. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories from 7:30 until 9:30 p. m. provided they obtain permission from the Dean of Women and report their return to the dormitories to her.

28. Seniors and girls with Senior privileges may shop or hike any time during the day without a chaperon.

29. Young men and women may sit together on public occasions designated by the Dean of Women and young women may be accompanied to and from said occasions by young men.

30. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be

taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of Christian Education Building is to be the social center for the student life on the Elon College Campus. The South half is for the use of the ladies and the North half for the men. The respective parts have general assembly rooms for the Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Woman's Christian Association and four rooms in each part for the recognized social clubs. This floor is for the use of college students. Faculty members and graduates of the college are welcome.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective dean. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The social clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets, the men and women to have a separate set after the year 1924-25.

3. The Christian Associations are request-

ed to provide for games for the amusement, entertainment and diversion of the students. However, the following cannot be permitted: The use of cards, commonly known as "set back;" smoking anywhere in the building at any time; the use of profanity or vulgar speech; and dancing. Games are not to be played on Sunday.

4. The Association rooms and Club rooms for college women may be used freely from 8:00 A. M. to the dinner hour by them. Young men may use their half of building from 8:00 A. M. to 11:00 P. M. No club rooms are to be used on Sunday evenings, or while a religious service is in progress. College women may use their half of the building on week days between the hours of 6:00 P. M. and 9:30 P. M. with permission from the Dean of Women and chaperoned.

5. The electric stoves are primarily for the use and convenience of the students and may be used by college students by first obtaining permission from the College Engineer, who will read the meter and turn in a charge to the Business Manager for the amount of current consumed. The stoves are not to be used on Sundays and no eats are to be served in this building on Sundays.

6. It is further understood the various organizations of the college may have the use of this floor when it does not conflict with the Young Women's Christian Association schedule. This includes provisions for the practicing of plays given by the Department of Expression and Society programs. Organizations wanting the use of this floor must obtain permission from the respective dean two days in advance of the date it is to be used.

7. The elevator is for the use of the children attending the week-day religious instruction and Sunday services. It is not to be used by the college students.

8. By special arrangements joint meetings

may be held either in Y. M. or Y. W. rooms.

9. The Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Women's Christian Association are responsible for their respective half of the floor. The Social Clubs are amenable to the respective Association. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization

10. These rules may be amended from time to time by a committee composed of the Deans, the Christian Education Faculty, the presidents of the Senate, Council, Y. M. C. A., and Y. W. C. A.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Deans and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social privileges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the Faculty or approved by them, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

General Statement

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperons are to be appointed by her and all matters per-

taining to the dress of the ladies are to be determined by her.

The Y. W. C. A. room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless otherwise announced by the Dean of Women.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate Buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Visitors

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a written permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

General Regulations

The following regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government

bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council or action may be referred by Senate, Council or defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty:

Dancing, even as a form of exercise.

Card playing with cards commonly known as 'set back.''

Gambling in any form.

Drinking alcoholic beverages, cursing, and the social sin.

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on examination or on class.

Plagiarism in every form.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute.

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the ringing of the study bell at night.

Women students must not go more than one and one-half miles from the College without permission. Such permission can not be granted oftener than once a week, except in cases of emergency, to be determined by the Dean of Women, and as stated in the By-Laws of the Woman's Association.

Men students may not leave the College to spend the night or miss classes without a permit from the Dean of Men's Office.

Students are not permitted to keep fire arms, dogs or other animals in College buildings. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men of the College are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as

provided for above. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Mechanical or electrical musical instruments are not allowed in the dormitories.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young ladies rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses, are left to the parents or guardians of such ladies.

A boarding student returning to her home may be visited in her home by a young man of the College, provided she does not allow other young lady students of the College to be in her home while he is there.

Under no circumstances can young men and young women of the College while under College jurisdiction ride with each other in automobiles or other vehicles except on picnics and special occasions.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

In entering the Library Building women students are to use the south entrance and the men students are to use the north entrance.

Young ladies may not lounge on the men's side of the campus.

Men are not permitted to lounge on the women's side of the campus. This includes the west colonnade and summer house. Upon conviction the penalty shall not be less than ten demerits for each offense.

(The women's side of the campus is bounded as follows: Beginning at the cornerstone in the northwest corner of Alamance Building, running west to the southeast corner of

the Library Building; thence north to the campus wall; thence south to the corner of the campus; thence east to a point in the campus wall south of the Christian Education Building; thence north to the south entrance of the Christian Education Building; thence west to the intersection of walk leading from the south entrance of the Alamance Building and the Auditorium; thence north to the south entrance of Alamance Building; thence west to the southwest corner of the Alamance Building, thence north to the beginning).

Faculty and trustee members, Seniors and Alumni of the College, parents or guardians, brothers or sisters above twenty-one years of age, when requested by the Dean of Women, may serve as chaperons or escorts.

It is never proper for a student, or a group of students, to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meetings to be attended by both men and women are to be held after dinner hour except as may be held with the permission of the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons, an exception being the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of ''catching a ride'' shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask that student to withdraw from the College.

Until further notice social hours will be confined to the College Calendar Holidays, Sunday afternoons, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon or evening as the deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior Reception.

All Social Club members must have made an average of 80% on their studies before being pledged.

Plays are to be given by the Department of Expression only.

Each Literary Society may give at least one literary program for the public each year.

All music programs are to be directed and approved by the Music Faculty of the College.

All the foregoing regulations were made because experience warranted them. Whenever the student body shows to the Council, Senate, and Faculty, by deeds, any rule or regulation is not necessary, the Administrative Committee from the Faculty will recommend to the Board of Trustees that the rule be voted null and void for the next session.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not on class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the Library or Y. W. C. A. social room; young men, the Library or Y. M. C. A. social room.

Young lady day students will park their cars in the drive-way between the Ladies' Hall and West Dormitory. Young men day students will park their cars in the court North of the Alamance Building.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College auditorium.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Dean.

Day students of the opposite sex will not be allowed to ride together in private vehicles to and from their homes unless they are brothers and sisters or cousins.

ADVANCED STANDING AND CREDITS TOWARD DEGREES

A student coming up for a degree must pass off all back conditions by February 1 of the year in which said degree is to be conferred.

It is the policy of the institution in granting advanced standing to a candidate for a bachelor's degree to do so by means of special examination or by accepting credits from other institutions of recognized "A" grade college standing. In cases where credits from such institutions are offered at Elon toward a degree, the basis of the credit is the actual time in recitation hours spent under the instructor. Three recitation hours a week are required throughout a semester and the subject to be passed for the candidate to receive three semester-hours credit towards his degree. In case of a candidate's passing a subject in residence at Elon College but without the necessary number of recitation hours therefor having been actually done, he shall have only a "passing" mark regardless of how high a grade he may have earned.

Of the students that are admitted to Elon College, there are two classes so far as candidacy for a degree is concerned. A person twenty-one years of age or over may be admitted as a student, if he shows himself capable of profitably pursuing courses of study, as a special student. He is not required to offer the fifteen units for entrance. For a student to be entered as a candidate for a degree, he is required to offer fifteen units for entrance into the Freshman Class.

No Freshman is allowed more than five three-hour College subjects. If by an average grade of 90 he proves himself capable of carrying more hours, he may be allowed as many as seven three-hour courses in his

Sophomore year so long as he maintains an average of 85. If he drops below 85, but not below 80, he may be allowed to take six three-hour courses so long as his average does not drop below 80. A candidate who has averaged 85 in his Sophomore year may be allowed six three-hour subjects in his Junior year so long as he maintains a grade of 80. No candidate for a degree shall be allowed more than five subjects of three hours per week in his Senior year.

Correspondence courses will not count towards a degree if taken while the student is in college.

VERY IMPORTANT—NOTE CAREFULLY

All students who pay the matriculation fee must attend chapel, Sunday school and church.

The demerit system, to be operated by the respective Dean, was reinstated as a penalty for the neglect of College duties. Fifty demerits automatically removes a student from college.

Any student who fails to pass sixty per cent of his work at the end of any semester shall automatically lose membership in the College for the succeeding semester, and no student will be allowed to take a re-examination in order to remove the deficiency. However, students failing on Spring semester examinations may make up the deficiency in a regular summer school.

All accounts for the current year must be paid by the close of each term or satisfactory arrangements made in writing before the beginning of the next term.

For the rating of honors see the College Catalogue, page fifty-five.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours; Seniors may go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

3. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 P. M.; with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women may visit over-night in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

4. Young men and women of the Senior class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

5. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories after dinner, provided they secure permission of the Dean of Women, report their destination, and report their return to the dormitories.

Traditional Privileges

1. Young ladies with Senior privileges may go to the rooms of Seniors or of those having Senior privileges. They may also go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

2. Girls with Senior privileges are allowed to go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

TO FRESHMEN

You stand on the threshold of a college education. You stand in the door of the greatest opportunity of your life. Men and women in the very prime of life envy you. Your college life is before you, your future career looms over the horizon. Remember your attitude during your college life will mean more to your success or failure than anything you possess. It will pay to be fair to your studies, to outside activities: athletic, religious, and social. Launch out into the open field of usefulness. You are needed at the top. Don't overlook the fact you are competing with your fellow classmates—not the teacher or the graduate—yes, you are even competing with yourself.

FRESHMAN WEEK

The purpose of Freshman Week is to acquaint the new students with the requirements of the courses of study they wish to pursue and with all matters concerning their college work.

On account of the early opening of the College this year the freshman period will be limited to two days, beginning Monday, August 30th.

All freshmen are expected to arrive by 11:00 o'clock on the morning of August 30th, as the first chapel service will be held at that time. The freshman period will be under the directions of the Deans, and will consist of lectures, interviews, and consultations with faculty members and advisers. In this way the new students will get an insight into the ideals and purposes of the college, and will receive such instruction in college mat-

ters as to enable them to start the year's work properly and to know what will be expected and required of them during the year.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Students are referred to pages 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, and 63 of the February, 1926 catalogue of Elon College for statements concerning the financial side of their college courses. These pages should be read and re-read carefully. Then the student and also parents and guardians should read page 64 of this same catalogue. According to this statement the student pays two-fifths of all his or her college expenses when entering in September and the remaining three-fifths of the year's expenses must be paid when the student enters in January. These regulations must be strictly adhered to.

Students rooming in the College buldings must take their meals in the College Dining Hall, the Young Ladies' Hall, or in the Young Men's Co-operative Club. No student can be allowed to room in any of the college buildings who does not pay for his or her meals in one of the above named boarding halls.

Any student who is asked to withdraw from the college for any reason whatever is not entitled to occupy any room on the college campus after the time when such student is notified by the Dean that the student's relations with the College as a student of the College have been severed. No refund is made to any such student until after two weeks after such relations have been severed.

Students may change rooms only after such changes have been registered in the Business Manager's office. Any change made before such registry has been made or without hav-

ing such registry made will be subject to a fine in the Business Manager's office.

Refunds are made only according to the catalogue regulations.

Students should make deposits of at least $15.00 to pay for books. No books will be sold except for cash. All Art Material as well as sheet music will be sold only for cash. Those who make the deposit of $15.00 for books will have books and other materials charged against this until the amount deposited has been taken up.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only on all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Director of Music.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed, by that time, they will be removed by college employees and the bill for the same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Director of Music.

PROSPECTIVE SOCIETY MEMBERS

The student publications, Phipsicli and Maroon and Gold, have been made a real success because the literary societies are back of them and have made them go. Don't think when you join society and pay $2.00 for Maroon and Gold and $2.50 towards your Phipsicli to the society treasurer it is

for society purposes. All loyal Elon students, members or non-members of society, pay for the student publications. Incidentally a non-member of a literary society misses a part of his college course.

NOTICE TO LITERARY SOCIETIES, SOCIAL CLUBS, CLASSES, AND ALL OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Any College Society, Class, or Organization wishing to use any building or equipment of the College for social or literary entertainments, banquets, etc., must first have the written permission of the Business Manager of the College at least one week in advance of the time when the entertainment is to be given.

The permission will be granted only under the following conditions:

1. The permit will be presented to Mrs. Ring who will give definite instructions as to furniture, decorations, and the care of the building and equipment.
2. The building must be cleaned and left in a condition satisfactory to Mrs. Ring within twenty-four hours after the entertainment or banquet has been given.
3. In case caterers or outside helpers are to assist, they must be approved by the Business Manager and Mrs. Ring.
4. Any damage to the building, furniture, or equipment will be paid for by the organization giving the entertainment or banquet.
5. A deposit fee of ten dollars must be paid to the Business Manager when the permission is sought, which fee will be returned when the above obligations have been met in the judgment of Mrs. Ring.

YELLS

Football

(1) Shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back, over tackle round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go!

(2) Hit 'em high—hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

For Any Occasion

(1) Fifteen rahs.

(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—(team).

(3) E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! (team).

(4) El-on! El-on! El-on! (team). Girls yelling first.

(5) Ale-ge-nac, ge-nac, ge-nac! Ale-ge-nee, ge-nac, ge-nac! Hoo-rah—hoo-rah!

(6) Rickety rickety rickety ree; hit 'em hard for you and me; hit 'em right, hit 'em left; hit 'em hard, Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(7) Oh Johnny! Let's go!

(8) Elon! Elon!
Rah, rah, rah!
E-L-O-N!
Rah, rah, rah!
Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(9) Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Elon!
Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(1) Who's going to win? (One or two: visiting team going to win). Who said so? (One or two: everybody said so.) Oh what a liar—oh what a liar—oh what a liar everybody is.

(2) Tune of "Old Grey Mare.")
Our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—we're going to win this game. We're going to win this game; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to, we're going to win this game.

(3) **Here's to Elon**

(By M. Z. Rhodes. Air, trio, "Our Director.")

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

(4) **Underneath Maroon and Gold.**

(By S. M. Lynam. Air, "Orange and the Black.")

Never college gave to mankind fairer women, braver men;
Never did there hearts beat truer than the hearts of Elon, when
On the field for college glory fellows that are clean and bold
Give their best and fight their hardest underneath Maroon and Gold.
Through the four long years of college, through the brighter, darker days,
Men and women work together, learning each some gentler ways—
Learning, too, of love's best meaning, as the years of life unfold,

Till, perchance, two lives be blended, underneath Maroon and Gold.
When the snows of many winters leave their whiteness in our hair,
We will sit and talk together, and she'll be so young and fair
To the eyes that learned to love her in the days then growing old,
That we'll whisper, "Lo! I found you underneath Maroon and Gold."

(5) **Maroon and Old Gold.**

(Written by Rev. J. G. Truitt, and sung to the tune of "Take Time to be Holy.")

Old Elon is calling, in accents quite bold;
Defend her true colors, "Maroon and Old Gold."
Fight! fight for her honor, that all men may know
Forever on Elon our love we bestow.
All glory to Elon, and founders so true;
And faculty members, all honor to you.
Oh! beautiful campus amid the oak trees,
There Elon was founded by men on their knees!
Hail, trustees and patrons, the sweet college ties
Which bind us together, 'neath sunny blue skies
Shall never be broken, e'en when we depart
From noble old Elon, the shrine of each heart.
Old Elon is calling; list, list to her voice,
Wherever we wander, whatever our choice;
We'll never forget you, nor the days of old;
We'll sing for old Elon, "Maroon and Old Gold!"

(6) **Praises, Elon, Unto Thee.**

(Composed by Dr. A. B. Kendall, Springfield, Ohio, set to the tune of America, and sung at Elon Celebration of American Christian Convention, Springfield, Ohio, fall of 1914.)

Loud praises ever be, dear Elon, unto thee,
Our dear E. C.

Fair daughters, ev'ry one, thy stalwart, noble
sons, praise for thy vict'ries won,
Praise, praise to thee!
Mother of mighty souls, thee would our
tongues extol,
Our hearts are thine.
We love thy time-worn walls, we love thy
sacred halls, on us thy spirit falls
With touch divine.
Father of spirits free, bless thou our dear
E. C.,
With Thy rich grace.
Keep all her children true, make strong to
dare and do, bring them life's battles
through
To see thy face.

(7) **All Join in the Chorus:** B-flat

All join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**
Everybody's got spirit,
And we'll yell till the break of day.
We don't give a rap for the enemy,
For if they object they'll get licked, you see.
So all join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**

(Words in bold letters in the above song are to be yelled.)

(8) **Tramp, Tramp, Tramp:** A-flat

Fight! Fight! Fight for dear old Elon,
One more victory to her fame:
And we'll celebrate this night
'Round the flaming bonfire bright,
Singing glory! glory! to old Elon!

MEMORANDA

Only your best satisfies us—or you.

Promptness will be required of you later —start now.

BASKETBALL

Forge ahead—"No palm without dust."
Your College expects you to do your best.

BASEBALL

DATES WHEN SPECIAL WORK IS DUE

MONEY MATTERS

I O YOU

U O ME

SOCIAL DATES

WASH LIST

WASH LIST

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

Effective September 1, 1926

Hour	Monday Wednesday Friday	Tuesday Thursday Saturday
7:00 to 8:00	Breakfast	Breakfast
8:00 to 9:00	Business Administration IV (A) Science I-C (D) English II (A) French I (A) Religious Education II (M) Social Science IV (A) Bible III-B (M) Spanish I (A) Education III-M (W) Latin III-IV (A) Domestic Science II (A)	Religious Education II-C (M) Business Administration I (A) English II (A); I (A) French I (A) Bible I (M) Philosophy IV (M) Science I-D (D) Education III-P (W) Latin I-II (A) Domestic Art II (A)
9:00 to 10:00	Mathematics I (A) English II (A); III-B (A) French I (A) Bible I (M); III (M)	Religious Education III-C (M) Business Adminis'tion III (A) Science II-A (D); III-B (D) Mathematics I (A)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

9:00 to 10:00	Education III (A) Science II-D (D) Spanish III (A) Commerce I-A (A) Domestic Science I (A)	French II (A) Social Science III (A) Commerce I-A (A) Greek I-II (M) English IV-A (A) Domestic Art I (A)
10:00 to 11:00	Science I-A (D); I-B (D) Mathematics I-A (A); III (A) Bible I (M) Education I-M (A); II (A) History III (A) Education I-W (A) Religious Education III-A (M) Spanish II (A) Commerce I-B (A) Domestic Science III (A)	Science I-A (D); II-C (D) English III-D (A) Education II (A) Mathematics II (A) Science III-B (D) Commerce I-B (A) Religious Education I (M)
11:00 to 12:00	Chapel Organization Meetings. Athletic Squad Instruction	Chapel Organization Meetings Athletic Squad Instruction

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

12:00 to 1:00	Religious Education II-B (M) Business Administration I-B (A) French III-IV (A) Education I (A) Mathematics IV (A) History II (A) German I (A) English I (A)	Science IV-A (D) Mathematics II-B (A) English III-E (A) French II (A) History I (A) Greek III-IV (M)
1:00 to 2:00	Luncheon	Luncheon
2:00 to 3:00	Business Administration II-A (A) Mathematics IV-D (A) Greek I-A (M) English I (A) French I-A (A) Education I (A) Spanish I-A (A) Laboratory	History IV (A) English I (A) Greek I-A (M) French I-A (A) Education I (A) Spanish I-A (A) Laboratory
3:00 to 4:00	Laboratory Gymnasium (3:30-5:00)	Laboratory Gymnasium (3:30-5:00)
4:00 to 5:00	Laboratory Gymnasium (3:30-5:00) Athletics	Laboratory Gymnasium (3:30-5:00) Athletics

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

5:00 to 6:00	Laboratory Athletics	Laboratory Athletics
6:30 to 7:30	Dinner	Dinner

NOTE WELL: Students in Organ, Piano, Voice, Violin, Band Instruments, and courses in Music Theory will consult Professor Velie in the Whitley Building.

Mr. Moore will arrange for the Physical Training for young men in the Men's Gymnasium.

Students in Fine Arts will interview Miss Newman in her studio on the third floor of the Alamance Building.

Students in Commerce I-C (Typewriting) will see Mr. N. H. Cox in the Commercial rooms on the third floor of the Alamance Building.

Expression students will see Miss Brett in her studio on the second floor of the Alamance Building. She will also arrange for the Physical Training for young women.

EXPLANATION: The letters in parenthesis following each course indicate the building in which the class recites as follows: (A) Alamance; (D) Duke; (M) Mooney; (W) Whitley.

Identification Card

Name _____

Class _____

Dormitory Room _____

Home Address _____

Roommate _____

1927
A. D. PATE & COMPANY
BURLINGTON, N. C.

1927

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	..	..	..

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1928

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	..	..	..

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	..	..	..	..	..

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Elon College
HANDBOOK

DEAN A. L. HOOK,
EDITOR.

VOLUME VI
1927-1928

COLLEGE CALENDAR
1927-1928

September 5-8—Freshman Period. Fall Term begins.

September 8—Registration Day for upper classmen.

September 10—Annual Faculty Reception.

September 11—Opening Address by the President.

September 25-27—Lectures of Non-resident Professor Martyn Summerbell.

November 24 — Thanksgiving Exercises. Philologian Entertainment. Holiday.

December 4-6—Lectures on Christian Missions by Rev. J. O. Atkinson, D. D.

December 11—Christmas Oratorio, "The Messiah."

December 18-23—Fall Semester Examinations.

December 20—Founder's Day.

December 24-January 3—Christmas Recess.

January 4—Winter Term begins. Registration Day.

January 15—Subjects for Commencement Orations due.

January 18—Greater Elon Day. Psykaleon Entertainment. Holiday.

February 22—Washington's Birthday. Clio Entertainment. Holiday.

March 15—Spring Terms begins. Commencement Essays and Orations due.

April 5—Freshman-Sophomore Debate.

April 6—Easter Oratorio, "The Seven Last Words of Christ."

April 7—Psiphelian Entertainment.

April 9—Easter Monday. Holiday.

April 20—Commencement Exercises of the Week School of Religion.

April 23—Junior Contest for Commencement Representatives.

May 1—Junior and Senior Elections due. Graduating and other papers due.

May 20-26—Spring Semester Examinations.

May 26—8:00 p. m.—Commencement Oratorio.

May 29—11:30 a. m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.

8:00 p. m.—Baccalaureate Address by the President.

May 28—10:30 a. m.—Class Day Exercises.

2:30 p. m.—Society Representatives.

4:30 p. m.—Society Reunions.

8:00 p. m.—Alumni Address.

May 29—9:00 a. m.—Board of Trustees meets.

10:00 a. m.—Commencement Day. Graduation Exercises. Literary Address.

FOREWORD

The perusal of the pages of this hand book will mean much to the student who desires to live a successful college life. There may be a few items which are not at first fully understood, however, if each one is analyzed in the light of the past, present, and future a new meaning will likely dawn on the horizon of companionship. Your environments are new—your life is real—your ambitions are ideals—there is happiness before you—we have the privilege of sharing it or shaking it. This hand book guarantees a happy college life to those who heed its message. We have entered the doors of the college, let us look forward to the door of the University of Life.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION

(Arranged according to official seniority)

J. U. Newman, Biblical Languages and Literature.

W. A. Harper, Religious Education.
N. F. Brannock, Chemistry.
T. C. Amick, Mathematics.
A. L. Hook, Physics.
W. J. Cotten, French.
T. E. Powell, Biology and Geology.
Florence Fisher, Voice and Piano.
J. A. Hornaday, Principal Practice School.
O. W. Johnson, Education.
W. S. Alexander, Church History and Polity.
J. W. Barney, English Language.
S. A. Bennett, Christian Literature and Methods.
L. D. Martin, History and Political Science.
Lila C. Newman, Fine Arts.
T. E. White, Spanish and German.
Hattie E. Brown, Latin and English.
M. W. Hook, Applied Mathematics.
Helen R. Stearns, Religious Education.
C. James Velie, Piano, Organ, and Theory.
Mrs. Zenith Hurst Velie, Piano and Voice.
W. M. Jay, English Literature and Athletic Coach.
Ralph B. Tower, Business Administration.
D. C. Walker, Coach and Education.
Sue Raine, Domestic Art and Science.
Emily Johnston, Expression and Physical Education.
Margaret Lawrence, Commercial Subjects.
E. F. Rhodes, Band Instruments.

LECTURERS

Martyn Summerbell, Church History.
J. O. Atkinson, Missions.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

W. A. Harper, President.
T. C. Amick, Business Manager.
A. L. Hook, Dean.
Louise Savage, Dean of Women and Librarian.
C. M. Cannon, Registrar.

R. H. Gunn, Bookkeeper.
Mrs. Frances J. Ring, Nurse and Sanitary Superintendent.
Miss Nellie Smiley, Dietician, College Dining Hall.
Mrs. Alice Corboy, Matron, Ladies' Hall.
Mrs. J. B. Brown, Matron, Men's Club.
Miss Ann Watson, Matron, West Dormitory.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and coordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be The Religious Activities Organization in Elon College.

Article II—Purpose

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution, modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article III—Members

The members of this organization shall be the cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Life Recruit

Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted.

Article IV—Officers

The organization shall have as its officers, a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Roberts' Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—Departments

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—Committees

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such others as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—Duties of Committees

Section 1. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and

discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be held at the same time. There shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows: Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor, Life Recruit Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group numbers more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budget—This committee shall canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent religious bodies and adopted for the year for each, using the weekly envelope system of collections for the pledges secured.

Section 5. Membership—This committee shall look after securing members, attendance, and other such items as naturally fall to such a body.

Section 6. Community Service—This commitee shall articulate its work with the Department of Religious Education of the College, assisting in every way possible, particularly in the week-day religious work, the supervised play, the Boy Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls now being conducted for the Elon Graded School pupils, and also taking part in the work for the negroes and

the Christian Orphanage, and in such other work as may from time to time be instituted.

Article VIII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organization's officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. W. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. M. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

3. All, both young men and young women, members of the prayer and discussion groups, shall be counted as members of the Christian Endeavor Society, and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4. The conditions of joining the Ministerial Association and Life Recruit Band must be strictly adhered to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do with that particular kind of work, and not

with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each department shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organization having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9. Only one regular business meeting a month shall be held, on the second Tuesday of each month at 11:00 a. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 11:00 a. m.

10. Meetings of the departments and of the committees may be held whenever necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 11:00 a. m.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his office in the constituent body, by such election, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Elections to all departments shall be held on the second Tuesday in May of each year.

13. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the third Tuesday in May of each year.

14. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

15. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

16. Enrollment in and attendance on the

Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Sunday school elects its own officers, who appoint the teachers. The members of the Faculty usually constitute the teaching force. The Sunday school meets each Sunday immediately preceding the morning preaching service.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons on the one hand, and that of a Sunday School College on the other. The students elect which course they will pursue. The curriculum of the Sunday School College consists of Teacher Training for Freshmen, Missions for Sophomores, Life Problems for Juniors and Church Problems for Seniors; and other courses as occasion demands.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the College Auditorium. The pastor of the church is Rev. W. S. Alexander, D. D. Ministers from all evangelical denominations are from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, issued not less than four times the year, is for free distribution. The February

number is the College Catalogue. Other numbers issued from time to time are the Opening Number, the Vacation Number, the Illustrated Bulletin, the Special Fund Number, the Special Normal Term Number, the Commencement Number, the Library Number, the Theological Department Number, the Standardization Fund Number, the Religious Education and Christian Methods Number, etc. These bulletins give information concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent prepaid free to any address upon application to the office of the President.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual, edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual, first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications. In some instances the Faculty elect consulting editors, who serve, however, incognito.

The Red Book.—The Red Book is issued annually by the Dean. It contains indispensible information for students and is the basis for the internal government of the College. The purpose of this book is to ac-

quaint new students with the traditions of the institution, the religious activities, student government, and to give general information, some of which is not found in other publications of the College.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full co-operation will insure a successful year.

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years. But beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

E. W. McCAULEY, President

Article I—Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President of the student body, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Fresh-

man Class, the elections to take place by ballot by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, who shall also be the President of the student body and ex officio a member of the Senate and President of the same; a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counselling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article IV.—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday in May officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose rep-

resentative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Oath

Section 1. The President of the student body shall take oath of office before the College Dean within five days after being elected.

Section 2. The Senators and board members, within ten days after being elected, shall take an oath of office before the President of the student body.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Student Senate or Boards."

Article VI—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VIII—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled the Faculty will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus, and whenever the College Dean calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Student Senate shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

Section 3. The Faculty will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which they may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times advisers to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case. All male boarding students, whether they room on the campus or not, are at all times under the controlling jurisdiction of the Student Senate.

Section 5. A student must not leave town more than once a week, unless he shows special necessity therefor.

Section 6. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law.

Section 7. Students suffering from venereal diseases shall be expelled when evidence of such disease is established in the Student Senate.

Section 8. It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government, and allied themes.

Section 9. Smoking on the campus in the day time is strictly prohibited.

Section 10. Any man convicted of cheating on any test, examination, or any other papers on which he signs a pledge shall be expelled from the institution.

Section 11. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regu-

lations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 12. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

ROSEBUD KIMBALL, President

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. For the matrons of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all matters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the By-Laws.

4. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and Dean of Women before any section is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

CONSTITUTION

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the

"Elon College Women's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Aticle III

All College women living in college dormities are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives: two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice President

and Secretary and Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (3) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board.

(d) The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

(e) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. The head proctor shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article X

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment

shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be chosen during the middle of April and new members will sit with old members of the Council until May 1. However, the representative of the Freshman Class shall be elected during the first week in November of the following College year.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article XI

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, said oath to be administered by the outgoing President in the presence of the Dean of Women before entering upon her duties.

Section 2. The board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Executive Board."

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the college until they return to their

homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. One proctor shall be elected in every hall at the discretion of the board to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by them at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every day from 8:00 a. m. to 1:00 p. m., 2:00 to 4:00 p. m., 7:30 to 9:30 p. m., and closed study hour from 10:00 to 11:00 p. m. with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out. No students will be allowed to sleep in other than their own rooms except on permission of the head proctor.

7. College women and special students living in town may be accompanied by young men to and from public college entertain-

ments, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises, nor accompany them in the day time. This does not apply on special occasions as provided for below.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. The young ladies shall be permitted to wear evening dresses on occasions of entertainment declared to be formal by the Executive Board, with the approval of the Dean of Women.

10. Young ladies of the first three classes are allowed to shop in the village without a chaperon during the following afternoon hours: Freshmen from 4 to 5 p. m., Sophomores from 3 to 5 p. m., Juniors from 3 to 6 p. m., with the understanding they are to report themselves for any violation of regulations. On college holidays all underclassmen may with proper chaperonage hike or shop within the mile and a half limit from 8 a. m. till the hour designated for no chaperonage.

11. Juniors may have all Senior privileges during Commencement.

12. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hour.

13. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 p. m., and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes of friends, provided on such visits they may not receive social callers.

14. Students who do not go home for the

week-ends may leave town only once a week. Those who do spend the week-end at home may leave one other time.

15. Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week. After securing an excessive number, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Executive Board.

16. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive Board will investigate and report its findings to the Dean of Women.

17. It shall be the duty of the Dean to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under her notice and to make suggestions as to the manner in which the conduct of the students may be improved.

18. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

19. The following relatives are regarded as chaperones: Parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the College, may with the consent of the Dean of Women, act as chaperones.

20. Members of the Student Government Council, including head proctor, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

21. Special students getting Diplomas in Piano, Art, Expression or Domestic Science may have traditional Senior privileges during the Diploma year, representing three previous years of work here, unless they entered here

with advanced standing, having offered fifteen units for entrance.

22. College women, when chaperoned by a lady member of the Faculty or Senior, may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the Hike Book their names, the date, name of the Faculty or Senior, and the place they intend to go. Not more than seven students shall be in any one party.

23. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

24. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct on the campus shall be dealt with by Student Government.

25. For the fifth offense to be dealt with by the Student Self-Governing Board a young lady shall be probated for not less than two weeks and not more than five. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Faculty for punishment.

26. Young men and women of the Senior Class may, after May 1, socialize with each other or out-of-town guests on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

27. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories from 7:30 until 9:30 p. m. provided they obtain permission from the Dean of Women and report their return to the dormitories to her.

28. Seniors and girls with Senior privileges may shop or hike any time during the day without a chaperon.

29. Young men and women may sit together on public occasions designated by the Dean of Women and young women may be accompanied to and from said occasions by young men.

30. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of Christian Education Building is to be the social center for the student life on the Elon College Campus. The South half is for the use of the ladies and the North half for the men. The respective parts have general assembly rooms for the Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Woman's Christian Association and four rooms in each part for the recognized social clubs. This floor is for the use of college students. Faculty members and graduates of the college are welcome.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective dean. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The social clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets, the men and women to have a separate set after the year 1924-25.

3. The Christian Associations are requested to provide for games for the amusement, entertainment and diversion of the students. However, the following cannot be permitted: The use of cards, commonly known as "set back;" smoking anywhere in the building at any time; the use of profanity or vulgar speech; and dancing. Games are not to be played on Sunday.

4. The Association rooms and Club rooms for college women may be used freely from 8:00 A. M. to the dinner hour by them. Young men may use their half of building from 8:00 A. M. to 11:00 P. M. No club rooms are to be used on Sunday evenings, or while a religious service is in progress. College women may use their half of the building on week days between the hours of 6:00 P. M. and 9:30 P. M. with permission from the Dean of Women and chaperoned.

5. The electric stoves are primarily for the use and convenience of the students and may be used by college students by first obtaining permission from the College Engineer, who will read the meter and turn in a charge to the Business Manager for the amount of current consumed. The stoves are not to be used on Sundays and no eats are to be served in this building on Sundays.

6. It is further understood the various organizations of the college may have the use of this floor when it does not conflict with the Young Women's Christian Association schedule. This includes provisions for the practicing of plays given by the Department of Expression and Society programs. Organizations wanting the use of this floor must obtain permission from the respective dean two days in advance of the date it is to be used.

7. The elevator is for the use of the children attending the week-day religious instruction and Sunday services. It is not to be used by the college students.

8. By special arrangements joint meetings may be held either in Y. M. or Y. W. rooms.

9. The Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Women's Christian Association are responsible for their respective half of the floor. The Social Clubs are amenable to the respective Association. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization

10. These rules may be amended from time to time by a committee composed of the Deans, the Christian Education Faculty, the presidents of the Senate, Council, Y. M. C. A., and Y. W. C. A.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Deans and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social privileges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the Faculty or approved by them, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

General Statement

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperons are to be appointed by her and all matters pertaining to the dress of the ladies are to be determined by her.

The Y. W. C. A. room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless otherwise announced by the Dean of Women.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate Buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Visitors

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a written permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

General Regulations

The following regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of

which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council or action may be referred by Senate, Council or defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty:

Dancing, even as a form of exercise.

Card playing with cards commonly known as 'set back.''

Gambling in any form.

Drinking alcoholic beverages, cursing, and the social sin.

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on examination or on class.

Plagiarism in every form.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute.

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the ringing of the study bell at night.

Women students must not go more than one and one-half miles from the College without permission. Such permission can not be granted oftener than once a week, except in cases of emergency, to be determined by the Dean of Women, and as stated in the By-Laws of the Woman's Association.

Men students may not leave the College to spend the night or miss classes without a permit from the Dean of Men's Office.

Students are not permitted to keep fire

arms, dogs or other animals in College buildings. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men of the College are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for above. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Mechanical or electrical musical instruments are not allowed in the dormitories.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young ladies rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses, are left to the parents or guardians of such ladies.

A boarding student returning to her home may be visited in her home by a young man of the College, provided she does not allow other young lady students of the College to be in her home while he is there.

Under no circumstances can young men and young women of the College while under College jurisdiction ride with each other in automobiles or other vehicles except on picnics and special occasions.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

In entering or leaving the Library Build-

ing women students are to use the south entrance and the men students are to use the north entrance.

Young ladies may not lounge on the men's side of the campus.

Men are not permitted to lounge on the women's side of the campus. This includes the west colonnade and summer house. Upon conviction the penalty shall not be less than ten demerits for each offense.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the Library desire to forfeit their college privileges.

(The women's side of the campus is bounded as follows: Beginning at the cornerstone in the northwest corner of Alamance Building, running west to the southeast corner of the Library Building; thence north to the campus wall; thence west to the corner of the campus; thence south to the corner of campus wall; thence south to the corner of the campus; thence east to a point in the campus wall south of the Christian Education Building; thence north to the south entrance of the Christian Education Building; thence west to the intersection of walk leading from the south entrance of the Alamance Building and the Auditorium; thence north to the south entrance of Alamance Building; thence west to the southwest corner of the Alamance Building, thence north to the beginning).

Faculty and trustee members, Seniors and Alumni of the College, parents or guardians, brothers or sisters above twenty-one years of age, when requested by the Dean of Women, may serve as chaperons or escorts.

It is never proper for a student, or a group of students, to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meetings to be attended by both men and women are to be held after dinner hour except as may be held with the permission of

the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons, an exception being the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of "catching a ride" shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask that student to withdraw from the College.

Until further notice social hours will be confined to the College Calendar Holidays, Sunday afternoons, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon or evening as the deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior Reception.

Plays are to be given by the Department of Expression only.

Each Literary Society may give at least one literary program for the public each year.

All music programs are to be directed and approved by the Music Faculty of the College.

All the foregoing regulations were made because experience warranted them. Whenever the student body shows to the Council, Senate, and Faculty, by deeds, any rule or regulation is not necessary, the Administrative Committee from the Faculty will recommend to the Board of Trustees that the rule be voted null and void for the next session.

CONSOLIDATED STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

ARTICLE 10, Hazing

Sec. 4217. **Hazing, definition and punishment.** It shall be unlawful for any student

in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. **Expulsion from school; duty o faculty to expel.** Upon conviction of a student of the offense of hazing, or of aidin and abetting in the commision of this o fense, he shall, in addition to any punish ment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upo such conviction, at once expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. **Certain persons and schools excepted, copy of Article to be published.** This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. **Witness in hazing trials; no indictment to be found on self-criminating testimony.** In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so. PROVIDED, however, that no student, or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good

fellowship and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organization of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserve the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and by-laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 10. The minimum number must be attained by October 15, of each year. Each social club must submit the names of prospective members both active and honorary to the Dean of the College on or before October 12 and January 12 of each year and he will report back to each Club those eligible for membership.

All meetings of the Club are to be open to the public, and there are to be no secret features whatsoever.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called

meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

All business meetings are to be held for men in the Y. M. C. A. Hall, and for women in the Y. W. C. A. Hall, unless the Dean's announcement shall provide otherwise.

The constitution may be amended by the request of the Club and the approval of the Faculty.

By-laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College, though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its constitution and by-laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks notice to the Club and to the proper Dean. All members both active and honorary when elected to membership are to be reported promptly to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the College community upon application.

Social and meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Regular meetings for the transaction of business should be held once a month only, though the Club may assemble for social purposes among its members as often as desired in accordance with the provisions of these general regulations, and with the permission of the proper Dean, a limited num-

ber of such meetings may be held off the campus.

Each Club may have a distinctive pin or emblem not to exceed a cost of $10.00.

The initiation fee shall not exceed $2.50, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed $5.00, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty.

Only bona fide students of the College who have made an average grade of 80% or more the last semester in College can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80% or more the last entire year in College. Faculty members, administrative officers of the College, and alumni only, are eligible for honorary membership in Social Clubs, the Social Club Committee approving in each case.

A scholarship award will be given the Club maintaining the highest average for a semester. The award becomes the permanent property of the Club that holds it for two successive years.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not on class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the Library or Y. W. C. A. social room; young men, the Library or Y. M. C. A. social room.

Young lady day students will park their automobiles on the west side of the court north of the Alamance building and the young men day students will park their cars on the east side of the court.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College auditorium.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Dean.

Day students of the opposite sex will not be allowed to ride together in private vehicles to and from their homes unless they are brothers and sisters or cousins.

ADVANCED STANDING AND CREDITS TOWARD DEGREES

A student coming up for a degree must pass off all back conditions by February 1 of the year in which said degree is to be conferred.

It is the policy of the institution in granting advanced standing to a candidate for a bachelor's degree to do so by means of special examination or by accepting credits from

other institutions of recognized "A" grade college standing. In cases where credits from such institutions are offered at Elon toward a degree, the basis of the credit is the actual time in recitation hours spent under the instructor. Three recitation hours a week are required throughout a semester and the subject to be passed for the candidate to receive three semester-hours credit towards his degree. In case of a candidate's passing a subject in residence at Elon College but without the necessary number of recitation hours therefor having been actually done, he shall have only a "passing" mark regardless of how high a grade he may have earned.

Of the students that are admitted to Elon College, there are two classes so far as candidacy for a degree is concerned. A person twenty-one years of age or over may be admitted as a student, if he shows himself capable of profitably pursuing courses of study, as a special student. He is not required to offer the fifteen units for entrance. For a student to be entered as a candidate for a degree, he is required to offer fifteen units for entrance into the Freshman Class.

No Freshman is allowed more than five three-hour College subjects. If by an average grade of 90 he proves himself capable of carrying more hours, he may be allowed as many as seven three-hour courses in his Sophomore year so long as he maintains an average of 85. If he drops below 85, but not below 80, he may be allowed to take six three-hour courses so long as his average does not drop below 80. A candidate who has averaged 85 in his Sophomore year may be allowed six three-hour subjects in his Junior year so long as he maintains a grade of 80. No candidate for a degree shall be allowed more than five subjects of three hours per week in his Senior year.

Correspondence ccurses will not count towards a degree if taken while the student is in college.

ABSENCES AND GRADE PENALTIES

With the beginning of the fall semester, 1927, the following regulations concerning absences will apply:

Absences from classes for any reason to the extent of 15% of the credit value of the course attaches a "no-credit" to the final grade in that particular subject. This applies to Church, Sunday School, Physical Training and all college duties for which attendance is required. Such attachments to grades may be removed by taking an extra three-hour course the following year. One extra course, however, cannot remove the "no-credit" attachments on more than three subjects, and no semester hour credits will be given for the extra course. When absences of 20%, or over, accumulate in any subject it must be repeated in order for credit to be given. Tardies count as one-half absence.

Absences from regularly scheduled tests count double. Absences on the day before and the day after holidays, and absences on the day before and the day after athletic games count double. This applies to the 15% rule as well as the grade penalty system.

For class absences a penalty deduction of final grades will be made as follows: For five in any one subject in the first semester, or six in the second semester, a deduction of 5% will be made from the final grade; for eight in the first semester, or nine in the second semester, 10% deduction from the final grade; and for eleven in the first semester, or twelve in the second, 15% deduction. Absences caused directly by pro-

longed illness of a week or more, or college representation away from the campus, are exempted from the grade penalty and the double absence clause, but not from the 15% rule.

SOME GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR 1927-28

Seniors

Beginning with the fall semester of 1927 all seniors shall be required to write a term paper either in his major or a department in which he has done eighteen hours work. The subject of the paper shall be assigned before the close of the fall semester by the head of the department after consulting with the student. The seniors shall notify the head of the department by December 1st that he desires to write the paper in that department. The scope, length, and value of the paper shall be determined by the head of the department in which the student elects to write. This paper shall be handed to the head of the department by May 1st. Seniors shall not be required to deliver orations in competition for a place on the commencement program. The salutatorian and valedictorian will not be required to deliver orations on commencement day. Their names, however, will be announced.

Juniors

In collaboration with the literary societies all juniors shall be required to prepare and deliver an original oration or essay as a junior requirement for the A. B. degree. Eight of the contestants shall be selected to speak during the commencement season as society representatives. Non-society members shall not be eligible for a place on the commencement season program but are required to deliver the oration or essay as a

junior requirement for the degree. Each society shall select one judge for this contest. The contest is to be held in April of each year. Students entering the senior class with advanced standing will be required to prepare and deliver an original oration or essay as a requirement for graduation.

Academic Requirements For A. B. Degree

A major, a minor in one foreign language, a minor in a natural science or Mathematics, and elective minor, Bible I, History I, and elective work to complete 120 semester hours, is the requirement for the degree. See 1927 catalogue, pages 67-68 for detailed requirements.

Minimum Requirements for Classification

Freshman: Fifteen carnegie units from an accredited High School or by special examination.

Sophomore: Credit for 18 semester hours of college work.

Junior: Credit for 48 semester hours of college work.

Senior: Credit for 84 semester hours of college work.

VERY IMPORTANT—NOTE CAREFULLY

All students who pay the matriculation fee must attend chapel, Sunday school and church.

The demerit system, to be operated by the respective Dean, was reinstated as a penalty for the neglect of College duties. Fifty demerits automatically removes a student from college.

Any student who fails to pass sixty per cent of his work at the end of any semester shall automatically lose membership in the College for the succeeding semester, and

no student will be allowed to take a re-examination in order to remove the deficiency. However, students failing on Spring semester examinations may make up the deficiency in a regular summer school.

All accounts for the current year must be paid by the close of each term or satisfactory arrangements made in writing before the beginning of the next term.

For the rating of honors see the College Catalogue, page fifty-five.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours; Seniors may go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

3. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 P. M.; with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women may visit over-night in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

4. Young men and women of the Senior class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

5. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories after dinner, provided they secure permission of the Dean of Women, report their destination, and report their return to the dormitories.

Traditional Privileges

1. Young ladies with Senior privileges may go to the rooms of Seniors or of those having Senior privileges. They may also go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

2. Girls with Senior privileges are allowed to go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

TO FRESHMEN

You stand on the threshold of a college education. You stand in the door of the greatest opportunity of your life. Men and women in the very prime of life envy you. Your college life is before you, your future career looms over the horizon. Remember your attitude during your college life will mean more to your success or failure than anything you possess. It will pay to be fair to your studies, to outside activities: athletic, religious, and social. Launch out into the open field of usefulness. You are needed at the top. Don't overlook the fact you are competing with your fellow classmates—not the teacher or the graduate—yes, you are even competing with yourself.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For information as to finances and costs of attending Elon College students are referred to the Opening Bulletin of the College which gives general details concerning costs for the year. Also students are referred to the 1927 Catalogue of Elon College, pages 56 to 64 inclusive for further information. The Opening Bulletin gives certain items of expense that differ from the Catalogue rates, the Bulletin containing the

changes made by the Board of Trustees of Elon College at their last meeting.

It is recommended that students who must give their notes for a part of their college expenses should make the arrangements with the Business Manager before they enter College.

Students rooming in the College buldings must take their meals in the College Dining Hall, the Young Ladies' Hall, or in the Young Men's Co-operative Club. No student can be allowed to room in any of the college buildings who does not pay for his or her meals in one of the above named boarding halls.

Any student who is asked to withdraw from the college for any reason whatever is not entitled to occupy any room on the college campus after the time when such student is notified by the Dean that the student's relations with the College as a student of the College have been severed. No refund is made to any such student until after two weeks after such relations have been severed.

Students may change rooms only after such changes have been registered in the Business Manager's office. Any change made before such registry has been made or without having such registry made will be subject to a fine in the Business Manager's office.

Refunds are made only according to the catalogue regulations.

Students should make deposits of at least $15.00 to pay for books. No books will be sold except for cash. All Art Material as well as sheet music will be sold only for cash. Those who make the deposit of $15.00 for books will have books and other materials charged against this until the amount deposited has been taken up.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only on all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Director of Music.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed, by that time, they will be removed by college employees and the bill for the same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Director of Music.

PROSPECTIVE SOCIETY MEMBERS

The student publications, Phipsicli and Maroon and Gold, have been made a real success because the literary societies are back of them and have made them go. Don't think when you join society and pay $2.00 for Maroon and Gold and $2.50 towards your Phipsicli to the society treasurer it is for society purposes. All loyal Elon students, members or non-members of society, pay for the student publications. Incidentally a non-member of a literary society misses a part of his college course.

At the close of each year grades and records in college work, in the discretion of the Dean, shall be withheld from any member of a literary society who has not settled all financial obligations to his society until such settlement is made. The society making the request in each case.

NOTICE TO LITERARY SOCIETIES, SOCIAL CLUBS, CLASSES, AND ALL OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

—

Any College Society, Class, or Organization wishing to use any building or equipment of the College for social or literary entertainments, banquets, etc., must first have the written permission of the Business Manager of the College at least one week in advance of the time when the entertainment is to be given.

The permission will be granted only under the following conditions:

1. The permit will be presented to Mrs. Ring who will give definite instructions as to furniture, decorations, and the care of the building and equipment.

2. The building must be cleaned and left in a condition satisfactory to Mrs. Ring within twenty-four hours after the entertainment or banquet has been given.

3. In case caterers or outside helpers are to assist, they must be approved by the Business Manager and Mrs. Ring.

4. Any damage to the building, furniture, or equipment will be paid for by the organization giving the entertainment or banquet.

5. A deposit fee of ten dollars must be paid to the Business Manager when the permission is sought, which fee will be returned when the above obligations have been met in the judgment of Mrs. Ring.

ATHLETIC SWEATERS

A movement was started by the students at the beginning of the baseball season, 1927, to give Elon warriors sweaters with the

proper insignia attached under the following conditions:

A sweater to be awarded to a student who makes his first letter in any varsity sport. Another sweater to be awarded to the same man at the close of his senior year, provided he earns a service stripe or letter in his senior year in any sport.

The awards are to be made as soon as possible after the close of each sport.

The cost of the sweaters is to be taken care of as follows: The Senior, Junior, Sophomore and Freshman classes are to pay four-tenths of the cost, the Faculty one-tenth and five-tenths to be arranged for by a committee from the various classes and the Dean.

The rules governing the awarding of these trophies may be changed by a two-thirds vote of the student body.

YELLS

Football

(1) Shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back, over tackle round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go!

(2) Hit 'em high—hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

For Any Occasion

(1) Fifteen rahs.

(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—(team).

(3) E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! (team).

(4) El-on! El-on! El-on! (team). Girls yelling first.

(5) Ale-ge-nac, ge-nac, ge-nac! Ale-ge-nee, ge-nac, ge-nac! Hoo-rah—hoo-rah!

(6) Rickety rickety rickety ree; hit 'em hard for you and me; hit 'em right, hit 'em left; hit 'em hard, Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(7) Oh Johnny! Let's go!

(8) Elon! Elon!
Rah, rah, rah!
E-L-O-N!
Rah, rah, rah!
Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(9) Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Elon!
Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

SONGS

(1) Who's going to win? (One or two: visiting team going to win). Who said so? (One or two: everybody said so.) Oh what a liar—oh what a liar—oh what a liar everybody is.

(2) Tune of "Old Grey Mare.")

Our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—we're going to win this game. We're going to win this game; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to, we're going to win this game.

(3) **Here's to Elon**
(By M. Z. Rhodes. Air, trio, "Our Director.")

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

(4) **Underneath Maroon and Gold.**

(By S. M. Lynam. Air, "Orange and the Black.")

Never college gave to mankind fairer women, braver men;
Never did there hearts beat truer than the hearts of Elon, when
On the field for college glory fellows that are clean and bold
Give their best and fight their hardest underneath Maroon and Gold.
Through the four long years of college, through the brighter, darker days,
Men and women work together, learning each some gentler ways—
Learning, too, of love's best meaning, as the years of life unfold,
Till, perchance, two lives be blended, underneath Maroon and Gold.
When the snows of many winters leave their whiteness in our hair,
We will sit and talk together, and she'll be so young and fair
To the eyes that learned to love her in the days then growing old,
That we'll whisper, "Lo! I found you underneath Maroon and Gold."

(5) **Maroon and Old Gold.**

(Written by Rev. J. G. Truitt, and sung to the tune of "Take Time to be Holy.")

Old Elon is calling, in accents quite bold;
Defend her true colors, "Maroon and Old Gold."
Fight! fight for her honor, that all men may know
Forever on Elon our love we bestow.
All glory to Elon, and founders so true;
And faculty members, all honor to you.
Oh! beautiful campus amid the oak trees,
There Elon was founded by men on their knees!
Hail, trustees and patrons, the sweet college ties
Which bind us together, 'neath sunny blue skies

Shall never be broken, e'en when we depart
From noble old Elon, the shrine of each heart.
Old Elon is calling; list, list to her voice,
Wherever we wander, whatever our choice;
We'll never forget you, nor the days of old;
We'll sing for old Elon, "Maroon and Old Gold!"

(6) **Praises, Elon, Unto Thee.**

(Composed by Dr. A. B. Kendall, Springfield, Ohio, set to the tune of America, and sung at Elon Celebration of American Christian Convention, Springfield, Ohio, fall of 1914.)

Loud praises ever be, dear Elon, unto thee,
Our dear E. C.
Fair daughters, ev'ry one, thy stalwart, noble sons, praise for thy vict'ries won,
Praise, praise to thee!
Mother of mighty souls, thee would our tongues extol,
Our hearts are thine.
We love thy time-worn walls, we love thy sacred halls, on us thy spirit falls
With touch divine.
Father of spirits free, bless thou our dear E. C.,
With Thy rich grace.
Keep all her children true, make strong to dare and do, bring them life's battles through
To see thy face.

(7) **All Join in the Chorus: B-flat**

All join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**
Everybody's got spirit,
And we'll yell till the break of day.
We don't give a rap for the enemy,
For if they object they'll get licked, you see.
So all join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**

(Words in bold letters in the above song are to be yelled.)

(8) **Tramp, Tramp, Tramp:** A-flat

Fight! Fight! Fight for dear old Elon,
One more victory to her fame:
And we'll celebrate this night
'Round the flaming bonfire bright,
Singing glory! glory! to old Elon!

FOOTBALL—1927

Opponent Score		Elon Score
Sept. 17—High Point	at Elon	
Sept. 24—N. C. State	at Raleigh.....	
Oct. 1—Wake Forest ...	at Wake Forest...	
Oct. 15—Davidson	at Davidson	
Oct. 29—Guilford	at Guilford	
Nov. 11—Lynchburg	at Lynchburg	
Nov. 19—Emory & Henry	at Elon	
Nov. 24—Lenoir-Rhyne	at Hickory	

BASKETBALL

.....	.....	vs Elon
.....	.....	vs Elon
.....	.....	vs Elon
.....	.....	vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

There are few shade trees on the road to success.

Who wants you as a partner if your aim is just to "get by?"

DATES WHEN SPECIAL WORK IS DUE

Keep the folks back home proud of you.

I O U

While the world owes you a living, you owe it a life.

U O ME

Do you have anything that occupies more space than it is worth!

I am the master of my fate
I am the captain of my soul.

MY DAILY SCHEDULE

	8-9	9-10	10-11	Chapel	12-1	2-3	3-5	Night
Monday Wednesday Friday								
Tuesday Thursday Saturday								

Success consists in being ready for your opportunity.

BEFORE EACH MORNING SCHEDULE—

Be sure you are right and then go ahead.

Did you just drift in?

Do you use the speech of a gentleman?

Is "c" a gentleman's grade?

The athletic parasite is no better than any other parasite.

All the world's a stage. Get the spotlight.

I am half sick of shadows.

"The difficult and windy heights" are not to be shunned if you are to be permanently happy.

The color of life is red.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

Effective September 8, 1927

Hour	Monday Wednesday Friday	Tuesday Thursday Saturday
7:00 to 8:00	Breakfast	Breakfast
8:00 to 9:00	Bible IV-A (M) Business Admr. IV (A) Domestic Science II (A) Economics IV (A) Education III-M (W) English I (A); II (A) Latin III-IV (A) Religious Education II-A (M) Science I-C (D); II-D (D) Spanish I (A)	Bible I (M) Business Administration I (A) Domestic Art II (A) Education III-P (W) English II (A); IV-A (A) French I (A) German II (A) Latin I-II (A) Religious Education II-C (M) Science I-D (D)
9:00 to 10:00	Bible I (M); IV (M) Commerce I-A (A) Domestic Science I (A) Education IV (A)	Business Admr. III (A) Commerce I-A (A) Domestic Art I (A) Education I (A)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

9:00 to 10:00	English II (A); III-C (A) French II (A) German I (A) Mathematics I (A) Philosophy III-A (M)	English IV-C (A) French II (A) Greek I (M) History I (A) Mathematics I (A) Philisophy III-B (M) Science II-B (D); III-A (D)
10:00 to 11:00	Bible I (M) Commerce I-B (A) Education I-M (A); I-W (A); Education II (A) French I (A) Greek II (M) History III-A (A) Mathematics I-A (A); III (A) Religious Education IV (M) Science I-A (D); I-B (D) Spanish II (A)	Commerce I-B (A) Domestic Science IV (A) Education II (A) English I (A); III-D (A) Mathematics II (A) Religious Education I (M) Science I-A (D); III-D (D); Science IV-C (D) Spanish III-IV (A)
11:00 to 12:00	Chapel (M) Organization Meetings Athletic Squad Instruction	Chapel (M) Organization Meetings Athletic Squad Instruction

Identification Card

Name _____

Class _____

Dormitory Room _____

Home Address _____

Roommate _____

1928

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	..	..	..	..	..	..

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

1929

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	..	..

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	..	..	..	..	..	..

CONTENTS

	Page
Absences	45-47
Advance Standing	43
Banquets	51
Baseball	60
Basketball	58
Cheerleaders	53
College Calendar	4
Council	19
Day Students	42
Finance	49
Football	58
Freshman	49
General Regulations	33
Hazing	37
Juniors	46
Officers of Instructions	6
Publications	12
Religious Activities Organization	8
Schedule	66
Senate	14
Seniors	46-48
Social Clubs	39
Special Reservations	32
Sweaters	52
Visitors	33
Whitley Auditorium	50
Yells	54

Elon College
HANDBOOK

DEAN A. L. HOOK,
EDITOR.

VOLUME VII
1928-1929

COLLEGE CALENDAR

1928-1929

September 3-6—Freshman Period. Fall Term begins.

September 6—Registration Day for upper classmen.

September 8—Annual Faculty Reception.

September 9—Opening Address by the President.

September 23-25—Lectures of Non-resident Professor Martyn Summerbell.

November 9—Psiphelian-Psykaleon Debate.

November 12—Philologian-Clio Debate.

November 29—Thanksgiving Exercises. Philologian Entertainment. Holiday.

December 2-4—Lectures on Christian Missions by Rev. J. O. Atkinson, D. D.

December 9—Christmas Oratorio, "The Messiah."

December 17-21—Fall Semester Examinations.

December 20—Founder's Day.

December 22-January 2—Christmas Recess.

January 3—Winter Term begins. Registration Day.

January 15—Subjects for Commencement Theses and Orations due.

January 18—Greater Elon Day. Psykaleon Entertainment. Holiday.

February 12—Board of Trustees meets.

February 22—Washington's Birthday. Clio Entertainment. Holiday.

March 15—Spring Term begins. Commencement Essays and Orations due.

March 28—Freshman-Sophomore Debate.

March 29—Easter Oratorio, "The Seven Last Words of Christ."

March 30—Psiphelian Entertainment.

April 1—Easter Monday. Holiday.

April 20—Commencement Exercises of the Week School of Religion.

April 23—Junior Contest for Commencement Representatives.

May 1—Graduating and other Theses due.

May 19-23—Spring Semester Examinations.

May 24—8:00 p. m.—Commencement Oratorio.

May 25—11:30 a. m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.

8:00 p. m.—Baccalaureate Address by the President.

May 26—10:30 a. m.—Class Day Exercises.

2:30 p. m.—Junior Representatives.

4:30 p. m.—Society Reunions.

8:00 p. m.—Alumni Address.

May 27—9:00 a. m.—Board of Trustees meets.

10:00 a. m.—Commencement Day. Graduation Exercises. Literary Address.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION

(Arranged according to official seniority)

J. U. Newman, Biblical Languages and Literature.
W. A. Harper, Religious Education.
N. F. Brannock, Chemistry.
T. C. Amick, Mathematics.
A. L. Hook, Physics.
T. E. Powell, Biology and Geology.
O. W. Johnson, Education.
W. S. Alexander, Church History and Polity.
J. W. Barney, English Language.
S. A. Bennett, Christian Literature and Methods.
L. D. Martin, History and Political Science.
Lila C. Newman, Fine Arts.
T. E. White, Spanish and German.
Hattie E. Brown, Latin and English.
M. W. Hook, Applied Mathematics.
C. James Velie, Piano, Organ, and Theory.
Mrs. Zenith Hurst Velie, Piano and Voice.
W. M. Jay, English Literature.
A. Ray Van Cleave, Philosophy and Social Science.
Ralph B. Tower, Business Administration.
D. C. Walker, Coach and Education.
Sue Raine, Domestic Art and Science.
E. F. Rhodes, Band Instruments.
Ross Ensminger, Religious Education.
Mary Ann Benn, Voice.
Jeannette Stout, Physical Education and Expression.
David B. Harrell, Assistant Piano and Organ.
Mrs. C. C. Johnson, Library.
W. B. Terrell, Teacher Training.

LECTURERS

Martyn Summerbell, Church History.
J. O. Atkinson, Missions.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

W. A. Harper, President.
T. C. Amick, Business Manager.
A. L. Hook, Dean.
Louise Savage, Dean of Women and Librarian.
C. M. Cannon, Registrar.
Lois Corbitt, Bookkeeper.
Mrs. Frances J. Ring, Nurse and Sanitary Superintendent.
Margaret B. Craig, Dietician, College Dining Hall.
Mrs. Alice Corboy, Matron, Ladies' Hall.
Mrs. J. B. Brown, Matron, Men's Club.
Miss Ann Watson, Matron, West Dormitory.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and co ordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be The Religious Activities Organization in Elon College.

Article II—Purpose

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution. modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article III—Members

The members of this organization shall be the cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Life Recruit Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted

Article IV—Officers

The organization shall have as its officers. a president. vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Roberts' Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—Departments

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus. The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—Committees

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such others as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—Duties of Committees

Section 1. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be held at the same time. There shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows: Y M C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor, Life Recruit Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group numbers more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budget—This committee shall

canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent religious bodies and adopted for the year for each, using the weekly envelope system of collections for the pledges secured.

Section 5. Membership—This committee shall look after securing members, attendance, and other such items as naturally fall to such a body.

Section 6. Community Service—This commitee shall articulate its work with the Department of Religious Education of the College, assisting in every way possible, particularly in the week-day religious work, the supervised play, the Boy Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls now being conducted for the Elon Graded School pupils, and also taking part in the work for the negroes and the Christian Orphanage, and in such other work as may from time to time be instituted.

Article VIII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organization's officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. W. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. M. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

3. All, both young men and young women, members of the prayer and discussion groups, shall be counted as members of the Christian Endeavor Society, and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4. The conditions of joining the Minis-

terial Association and Life Recruit Band must be strictly adhered to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do with that particular kind of work, and not with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each department shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organization having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9. Only one regular business meeting a month shall be held, on the second Tuesday of each month at 11:00 a. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 11:00 a. m.

10. Meetings of the departments and of the committees may be held whenever necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 11:00 a. m.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his office in the constituent body, by such election, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Elections to all departments shall be held on the second Tuesday in May of each year.

13. Officers of the Religious Activities

Organization shall be elected on the third Tuesday in May of each year.

14. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

15. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

16. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Sunday school elects its own officers, who appoint the teachers. The members of the Faculty usually constitute the teaching force. The Sunday school meets each Sunday immediately preceding the morning preaching service.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons on the one hand, and that of a Sunday School College on the other. The students elect which course they will pursue. The curriculum of the Sunday School College consists of Teacher Training for Freshmen, Missions for Sophomores, Life Problems for Juniors and Church Problems for Seniors; and other courses as occasion demands.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the College Auditorium. The pastor of the church is Rev. W. S. Alexander, D. D. Ministers from all evangelical denominations are from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, issued not less than four times the year, is for free distribution. The February number is the College Catalogue. Other

numbers issued from time to time are the Opening Number, the Vacation Number, the Illustrated Bulletin, the Special Fund Number, the Special Normal Term Number, the Commencement Number, the Library Number, the Theological Department Number, the Standardization Fund Number, the Religious Education and Christian Methods Number, etc. These bulletins give information concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent prepaid free to any address upon application to the office of the President.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual, edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual, first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications. In some instances the Faculty elect consulting editors, who serve, however, incognito.

The Red Book.—The Red Book is issued annually by the Dean. It contains indispensible information for students and is the basis for the internal government of the College. The purpose of this book is to acquaint new students with the traditions of the institution, the religious activities, student government, and to give general information, some of which is not found in other publications of the College.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full co-operation will insure a successful year.

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years. But beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

D. W. SHEPHERD, President

Article I—Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President of the student body, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take place by ballot by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, who shall also be the President of the student body and ex officio a member of the Senate and President of the same; a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counselling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article IV.—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday in May officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Oath

Section 1. The President of the student body shall take oath of office before the College Dean within five days after being elected.

Section 2. The Senators and board members, within ten days after being elected, shall take an oath of office before the President of the student body.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Student Senate or Boards."

Article VI—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the

College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VIII—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled the Faculty will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus, and whenever the College Dean calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Student Senate shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

Section 3. The Faculty will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which they may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times advisers to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case. All male boarding students, whether they room on the campus or not, are at

all times under the controlling jurisdiction of the Student Senate.

Section 5. A student must not leave town more than once a week, unless he shows special necessity therefor.

Section 6. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law.

Section 7. Students suffering from venereal diseases shall be expelled when evidence of such disease is established in the Student Senate.

Section 8. It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government, and allied themes.

Section 9. Smoking on the campus in the day time is strictly prohibited.

Section 10. Any man convicted of cheating on any test, examination, or any other papers on which he signs a pledge shall be expelled from the institution.

Section 11. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 12. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be expelled or suffer such other

punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

MARION NALLE, President

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. For the matrons of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all matters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the By-Laws.

4. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association,

in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

CONSTITUTION

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Women's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Aticle III

All College women living in college dormities are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the

power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives: two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice President and Secretary and Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (a) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board.

(d) The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

(e) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act

as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. The head proctor shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article X

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be chosen during the middle of April and new members will sit with old members of the Council until May 1. However, the representative of the Freshman Class shall be elected during the first week in November of the following College year.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article XI

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, said oath to be administered by the outgoing President in the presence of the Dean of Women before entering upon her duties.

Section 2. The board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Executive Board."

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the college until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. One proctor shall be elected in every hall at the discretion of the board to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by them at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every day from 8:00 a. m. to 1:00 p. m., 2:00 to 4:00 p. m., 7:30 to 9:30 p. m., and closed study hour from 10:00 to 11:00 p. m. with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out. No students will be allowed to sleep in other than their own rooms except on permission of the head proctor.

7. College women and special students living in town may be accompanied by young men to and from public college entertainments, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises, nor accompany them in the day time. This does not apply on special occasions as provided for below.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. The young ladies shall be permitted to wear evening dresses on occasions of entertainment declared to be formal by the Executive Board, with the approval of the Dean of Women.

10. Young ladies of the first three classes are allowed to shop in the village without a chaperon during the following afternoon hours: Freshmen from 4 to 5 p. m., Sophomores from 3 to 5 p. m., Juniors from 3 to 6 p. m., with the understanding they are to report themselves for any violation of regulations. On college holidays all underclassmen may with proper chaperonage hike or shop within the mile and a half limit from 8 a. m. till the hour designated for no chaperonage.

11. Juniors may have all Senior privileges during Commencement.

12. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hour.

13. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 p. m., and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes of friends, provided on such visits they may not receive social callers.

14. Students who do not go home for the week-ends may leave town only once a week. Those who do spend the week-end at home may leave one other time.

15. Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week. After securing an excessive number, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Executive Board.

16. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive

Board will investigate and report its findings to the Dean of Women.

17. It shall be the duty of the Dean to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under her notice and to make suggestions as to the manner in which the conduct of the students may be improved.

18. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

19. The following relatives are regarded as chaperones: Parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the College, may with the consent of the Dean of Women, act as chaperones.

20. Members of the Student Government Council, including head proctor, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

21. College women, when chaperoned by a lady member of the Faculty or Senior, may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the Hike Book their names, the date, name of the Faculty or Senior, and the place they intend to go. Not more than seven students shall be in any one party.

22. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

23. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct on the campus shall be dealt with by Student Government.

24. For the fifth offense to be dealt with

by the Student Self-Governing Board a young lady shall be probated for not less than two weeks and not more than five. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Faculty for punishment.

25. Young men and women of the Senior Class may, after May 1, socialize with each other or out-of-town guests on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

26. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories from 7:30 until 9:30 p. m. provided they obtain permission from the Dean of Women and report their return to the dormitories to her.

27. Seniors and girls with Senior privileges may shop or hike any time during the day without a chaperon.

28. Young men and women may sit together on public occasions designated by the Dean of Women and young women may be accompanied to and from said occasions by young men.

29. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of Christian Education Building is to be the social center for the student life on the Elon College Campus. The South half is for the use of the ladies and the North half for the men. The respective parts have general assembly rooms for the Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Woman's Christian Association and four rooms in each part for the recognized social clubs. This floor is for the use of college students. Faculty members and graduates of the college are welcome.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective dean. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The social clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets, the men and women to have a separate set after the year 1924-25.

3. The Christian Associations are requested to provide for games for the amusement, entertainment and diversion of the students. However, the following cannot be permitted: The use of cards, commonly known as "set back;" smoking anywhere in the building at any time; the use of profanity or vulgar speech; and dancing. Games are not to be played on Sunday.

4. The Association rooms and Club rooms for college women may be used freely from 8:00 A. M. to the dinner hour by them. Young men may use their half of building from 8:00 A. M. to 11:00 P. M. No club rooms are to be used on Sunday evenings, or while a religious service is in progress. College women may use their half of the building on week days between the hours of 6:00 P. M. and 9:30 P. M. with permission from the Dean of Women and chaperoned.

5. The electric stoves are primarily for the use and convenience of the students and may be used by college students by first obtaining permission from the College Engineer, who will read the meter and turn in a charge to the Business Manager for the amount of current consumed. The stoves are not to be used on Sundays and no eats are to be served in this building on Sundays.

6. It is further understood the various organizations of the college may have the use of this floor when it does not conflict with the Young Women's Christian Association schedule. This includes provisions for the practicing of plays given by the Department of Expression and Society programs. Organizations wanting the use of this floor must obtain permission from the respective dean two days in advance of the date it is to be used.

7. The elevator is for the use of the children attending the week-day religious instruction and Sunday services. It is not to be used by the college students.

8. By special arrangements joint meetings may be held either in Y. M. or Y. W. rooms.

9. The Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Women's Christian Association are responsible for their respective half of the floor. The Social Clubs are amenable to the respective Association. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will

forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization

10. These rules may be amended from time to time by a committee composed of the Deans, the Christian Education Faculty, the presidents of the Senate, Council, Y. M. C. A., and Y. W. C. A.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Deans and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social privileges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the Faculty or approved by them, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

General Statement

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperons are to be appointed by her and all matters pertaining to the dress of the ladies are to be determined by her.

The Y. W. C. A. room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive: this will be used on all occasions unless otherwise announced by the Dean of Women.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate Buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Visitors

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a written permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

General Regulations

The following regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council or action may be referred by Senate, Council or

defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty:

Dancing, even as a form of exercise.

Card playing with cards commonly known as "set back."

Cursing and the social sin.

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on examination or on class.
Plagiarism in every form.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the college buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights shall be suspended for a period not to exceed one week for thee first offense. The period of suspension shall not be less than one week for the second offense, the exact time to be designated by the Senate or Council.

Any student convicted of gambling or using intoxicating beverages will be dropped from the roster of the student body.

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the ringing of the study bell at night.

Women students must not go more than one and one-half miles from the College without permission. Such permission can not be granted oftener than once a week, except in cases of emergency, to be determined by the Dean of Women, and as stated in the By-Laws of the Woman's Association.

Men students may not leave the College to spend the night or miss classes without a permit from the Dean of Men's Office.

Students are not permitted to keep fire arms, dogs or other animals in College build-

ings. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Neither the Freshman caps nor any other similar college class distinction may be worn further than five miles from the College.

Young men of the College are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for above. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Mechanical or electrical musical instruments are not allowed in the dormitories.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young ladies rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses, are left to the parents or guardians of such ladies.

A boarding student returning to her home may be visited in her home by a young man of the College, provided she does not allow other young lady students of the College to be in her home while he is there.

Under no circumstances can young men and young women of the College while under College jurisdiction ride with each other in automobiles or other vehicles except on picnics and special occasions.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use

the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

In entering or leaving the Library Building women students are to use the south entrance and the men students are to use the north entrance.

Young ladies may not lounge on the men's side of the campus.

Men are not permitted to lounge on the women's side of the campus. This includes the west colonnade and summer house. Upon conviction the penalty shall not be less than ten demerits for each offense.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the Library desire to forfeit their college privileges.

(The women's side of the campus is bounded as follows: Beginning at the cornerstone in the northwest corner of Alamance Building, running west to the southeast corner of the Library Building; thence north to the campus wall; thence west to the corner of the campus; thence south to the corner of campus wall; thence south to the corner of the campus; thence east to a point in the campus wall south of the Christian Education Building; thence north to the south entrance of the Christian Education Building; thence west to the intersection of walk leading from the south entrance of the Alamance Building and the Auditorium; thence north to the south entrance of Alamance Building; thence west to the southwest corner of the Alamance Building, thence north to the beginning).

Faculty and trustee members, Seniors and Alumni of the College, parents or guardians, brothers or sisters above twenty-one years of age, when requested by the Dean of Women, may serve as chaperons or escorts.

It is never proper for a student, or a group of students, to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meetings to be attended by both men and women are to be held after dinner hour except as may be held with the permission of the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons, an exception being the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of "catching a ride" shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask that student to withdraw from the College.

Until further notice social hours will be confined to the College Calendar Holidays, Sunday afternoons, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon or evening as the deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior Reception.

Plays are to be given by the Department of Expression only.

Each Literary Society may give at least one literary program for the public each year.

All music programs are to be directed and approved by the Music Faculty of the College.

All the foregoing regulations were made because experience warranted them. Whenever the student body shows to the Council, Senate, and Faculty, by deeds, any rule or regulation is not necessary, the Administrative Committee from the Faculty will recommend to the Board of Trustees that the rule be voted null and void for the next session.

CONSOLIDATED STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

ARTICLE 10, Hazing

Sec. 4217. **Hazing, definition and punishment.** It shall be unlawful for any student

in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. **Expulsion from school; duty of faculty to expel.** Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commision of this offense, he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. **Certain persons and schools excepted, copy of Article to be published.** This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. **Witness in hazing trials; no indictment to be found on self-criminating testimony.** In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so. PROVIDED, however, that no student, or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organization of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserve the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and by-laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 10. The minimum number must be attained by October 15, of each year. Each social club must submit the names of prospective members both active and honorary to the Dean of the College on or before October 12 and January 12 of each year and he will report back to each Club those eligible for membership.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by October 20 and January 20 of each year.

All meetings of the Club are to be open to the public, and there are to be no secret features whatsoever.

All social affairs of the Club shall be un-

der the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

All business meetings are to be held for men in the Y. M. C. A. Hall, and for women in the Y. W. C. A. Hall, unless the Dean's announcement shall provide otherwise.

The constitution may be amended by the request of the Club and the approval of the Faculty.

By-laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College, though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its constitution and by-laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks notice to the Club and to the proper Dean. All members both active and honorary when elected to membership are to be reported promptly to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings,

which shall be open to any person of the College upon application.

Social and meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours.

Regular meetings for the transaction of business should be held once a month only, though the Club may assemble for social purposes among its members as often as desired in accordance with the provisions of these general regulations, and with the permission of the proper Dean, a limited number of such meetings may be held off the campus.

Only members of the Social Club may be invited to group meetings of the clubs.

Each Club may have a distinctive pin or emblem not to exceed a cost of $12.50.

The initiation fee shall not exceed $5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed $7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed $5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College who have made an average grade of 80% or more the last semester in College can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80% or more the last entire year in College. Faculty members, administrative officers of the College, and alumni only, are eligible for honorary

membership in Social Clubs, the Social Club Committee approving in each case.

All Social Club members must have made an average of 80% on their studies before being pledged.

A scholarship award will be given the Club maintaining the highest average for a semester. The award becomes the permanent property of the Club that holds it for two successive years.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not on class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the Library or Y. W. C. A. social room; young men, the Library or Y. M. C. A. social room.

Young lady day students will park their automobiles on the west side of the court north of the Alamance building and the young men day students will park their cars on the east side of the court.

Day students will attend the Sunday

school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College auditorium.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Dean.

Day students of the opposite sex will not be allowed to ride together in private vehicles to and from their homes unless special permission from the parents of such students is on file in the Dean of Women's office.

ADVANCED STANDING AND CREDITS TOWARD DEGREES

A student coming up for a degree must pass off all back conditions by February 1 of the year in which said degree is to be conferred.

It is the policy of the institution in granting advanced standing to a candidate for a bachelor's degree to do so by means of special examination or by accepting credits from other institutions of recognized "A" grade college standing. In cases where credits from such institutions are offered at Elon toward a degree, the basis of the credit is the actual time in recitation hours spent under the instructor. Three recitation hours a week are required throughout a semester and the subject to be passed for the candidate to receive three semester-hours credit towards his degree. In case of a candidate's passing a subject in residence at Elon College but without the necessary number of recitation hours therefor having been actually done, he shall have only a "passing" mark regardless of how high a grade he may have earned.

Of the students that are admitted to Elon

College, there are two classes so far as candidacy for a degree is concerned. A person twenty-one years of age or over may be admitted as a student, if he shows himself capable of profitably pursuing courses of study, as a special student. He is not required to offer the fifteen units for entrance. For a student to be entered as a candidate for a degree, he is required to offer fifteen units for entrance into the Freshman Class.

No Freshman is allowed more than five three-hour College subjects. If by an average grade of 90 he proves himself capable of carrying more hours, he may be allowed as many as seven three-hour courses in his Sophomore year so long as he maintains an average of 85. If he drops below 85, but not below 80, he may be allowed to take six three-hour courses so long as his average does not drop below 80. A candidate who has averaged 85 in his Sophomore year may be allowed six three-hour subjects in his Junior year so long as he maintains a grade of 80. No candidate for a degree shall be allowed more than five subjects of three hours per week in his Senior year.

Correspondence courses will not count towards a degree if taken while the student is in college.

CHANGES REGARDING SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

Beginning with the 1928-29 session the following regulations become effective: Upperclassmen will not be allowed a re-examination in any subject where a grade of less than 60 was made. All conditions of whatever character must be removed within one year from the date made in order for credit to be given. For students who drop out of school and later return the time out of school will not be counted in this requirement. Seniors must remove all conditions by February 1st. This applies to conditions made during the fall term as well as conditions made during previous years.

ABSENCES AND GRADE PENALTIES

With the beginning of the fall semester, 1927, the following regulations concerning absences will apply:

Absences from classes for any reason to the extent of 15% of the credit value of the course attaches a "no-credit" to the final grade in that particular subject. This applies to Church, Sunday School, Physical Training and all college duties for which attendance is required. Such attachments to grades may be removed by taking an extra three-hour course the following year. One extra course, however, cannot remove the "no-credit" attachments on more than three subjects, and no semester hour credits will be given for the extra course. When absences of 20%, or over, accumulate in any subject it must be repeated in order for credit to be given. Tardies count as one-half absence.

Absences from regularly scheduled tests count double. Absences on the day before and the day after holidays, and absences on the day before and the day after athletic games count double. This applies to the 15% rule as well as the grade penalty system.

For class absences a penalty deduction of final grades will be made as follows: For five in any one subject in the first semester, or six in the second semester, a deduction of 5% will be made from the final grade; for eight in the first semester, or nine in the second semester, 10% deduction from the final grade; and for eleven in the first semester, or twelve in the second, 15% deduction. Absences caused directly by prolonged illness of a week or more, or college representation away from the campus, are exempted from the grade penalty and the double absence clause, but not from the 15% rule.

SOME GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Seniors

All seniors shall be required to write a term paper either in his major or a department in which he has done eighteen hours work. The subject of the paper shall be assigned before the close of the fall semester by the head of the department after consulting with the student. The seniors shall notify the head of the department by December 1st that he desires to write the paper in that department. The scope, length, and value of the paper shall be determined by the head of the department in which the student elects to write. This paper shall be handed to the head of the department by May 1st. Seniors shall not be required to deliver orations in competition for a place on the commencement program. The salutatorian and valedictorian will not be required to deliver orations on commencement day. Their names, however, will be announced. He must be pursuing a course in the field in which he elects to write a paper during the current year.

Juniors

In collaboration with the literary societies all juniors shall be required to prepare and deliver an original oration or essay as a junior requirement for the A. B. degree. Eight of the contestants shall be selected to speak during the commencement season as society representatives. Non-society members shall not be eligible for a place on the commencement season program but are required to deliver the oration or essay as a junior requirement for the degree. Each society shall select one judge for this contest. The contest is to be held in April of each year. Students entering the senior class with advanced standing will be required to prepare and deliver an original oration or essay as a requirement for graduation. No transcript for junior work shall be issued until this requirement is met.

Academic Requirements For A. B. Degree

A major, a minor in one foreign language, a minor in a natural science or Mathematics, and elective minor, Bible I, and elective work to complete 120 semester hours, is the requirement for the degree. See 1928 cataloue, pages 67-68 for detailed requirements.

Minimum Requirements for Classification

Freshman: Fifteen carnegie units from an accredited High School or by special examination.

Sophomore: Credit for 18 semester hours of college work.

Junior: Credit for 48 semester hours of college work.

Senior: Credit for 84 semester hours of college work.

VERY IMPORTANT—NOTE CAREFULLY

All students who pay the matriculation fee must attend chapel, Sunday school and church.

Absences in the Dean's offices are to be checked up monthly. The books close on the fifth of each month for the preceeding month. One demerit will be entered for each unexcused absence in excess of three per month.

A "No Credit" will be entered on the record of any one who absents himself from church or Sunday school more than six times during the college year.

The demerit system, to be operated by the respective Dean, was reinstated as a penalty for the neglect of College duties. Fifty demerits automatically removes a student from college.

Any student who fails to pass sixty per cent of his work at the end of any semester shall automatically lose membership in the College for the succeeding semester, and no student will be allowed to take a reexamination in order to remove the deficiency. However, students failing on Spring semester examinations may make up the deficiency in a regular summer school.

All accounts for the current year must be paid by the close of each term or satisfactory arrangements made in writing before the beginning of the next term.

If for any reason a student desires to withdraw from college he should obtain a written permit from the Dean and present the permit to the Business Manager. If any refunds be due they will be sent at the end of the respective semester.

For the rating of honors see the College Catalogue, page forty.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours; Seniors may go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

3. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 P. M.; with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women may visit over-night in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

4. Young men and women of the Senior class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

5. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories after dinner, provided they secure permission of the Dean of Women, report their destination, and report their return to the dormitories.

Traditional Privileges

1. Young ladies with Senior privileges

may go to the rooms of Seniors or of those having Senior privileges. They may also go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

2. Girls with Senior privileges are allowed to go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

TO FRESHMEN

You stand on the threshold of a college education. You stand in the door of the greatest opportunity of your life. Men and women in the very prime of life envy you. Your college life is before you, your future career looms over the horizon. Remember your attitude during your college life will mean more to your success or failure than anything you possess. It will pay to be fair to your studies, to outside activities: athletic, religious, and social. Launch out into the open field of usefulness. You are needed at the top. Don't overlook the fact you are competing with your fellow classmates—not the teacher or the graduate—yes, you are even competing with yourself.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For information as to finances and costs of attending Elon College students are referred to the Opening Bulletin of the College which gives general details concerning costs for the year. Also students are referred to the 1928 Catalogue of Elon College pages 56 to 64 inclusive for further information.

It is recommended that students who must give their notes for a part of their college expenses should make the arrangements with the Business Manager before they enter College.

Students are expected to make settlement with the College on entrance according to the terms of the College Catalogue and the 1928 Opening Bulletin. Students not com-

plying with these requirements may be suspended at the discretion of the Administrative Committee.

Students rooming in the College buldings must take their meals in the College Dining Hall, the Young Ladies' Hall, or in the Young Men's Co-operative Club. No student can be allowed to room in any of the college buildings who does not pay for his or her meals in one of the above named boarding halls.

Any student who is asked to withdraw from the college for any reason whatever is not entitled to occupy any room on the college campus after the time when such student is notified by the Dean that the student's relations with the College as a student of the College have been severed. No refund is made to any such student until after two weeks after such relations have been severed.

Students may change rooms only after such changes have been registered in the Business Manager's office. Any change made before such registry has been made or without having such registry made will be subject to a fine in the Business Manager's office.

Refunds are made only according to the catalogue regulations.

Students should make deposits of at least $20.00 to pay for books. No books will be sold except for cash. All Art Material as well as sheet music will be sold only for cash. Those who make the deposit of $20.00 for books will have books and other materials charged against this until the amount deposited has been taken up.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only on all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Director of Music.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed

from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed, by that time, they will be removed by college employees and the bill for the same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Director of Music.

PROSPECTIVE SOCIETY MEMBERS

The student publications, Phipsicli and Maroon and Gold, have been made a real success because the literary societies are back of them and have made them go. Don't think when you join society and pay $2.00 for Maroon and Gold and $2.50 towards your Phipsicli to the society treasurer it is for society purposes. All loyal Elon students, members or non-members of society, pay for the student publications. Incidentally a non-member of a literary society misses a part of his college course.

At the close of each year grades and records in college work, in the discretion of the Dean, shall be withheld from any member of a literary society who has not settled all financial obligations to his society until such settlement is made. The society making the request in each case.

NOTICE TO LITERARY SOCIETIES, SOCIAL CLUBS, CLASSES, AND ALL OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Any College Society, Class, or Organization wishing to use any building or equipment of the College for social or literary entertainments, banquets, etc., must first have the written permission of the Business Manager of the College at least one week in advance of the time when the entertainment is to be given.

The permission will be granted only under the following conditions:

1. The permit will be presented to Mrs.

Ring who will give definite instructions as to furniture, decorations, and the care of the building and equipment.

2. The buildings must be cleaned, equipment put in proper places and all left in a condition satisfactory to Mrs. Ring within twenty-four hours after the entertainment or banquet has been given, Sunday not included. If it is desired to use more than six ferns or plants special permission must be obtained from Mrs. Ring.

3. In case caterers or outside helpers are to assist, they must be approved by the Business Manager and Mrs. Ring.

4. Any damage to the building, furniture, or equipment will be paid for by the organization giving the entertainment or banquet.

5. A deposit fee of ten dollars must be paid to the Business Manager when the permission is sought, which fee will be returned when the above obligations have been met in the judgment of Mrs. Ring.

ATHLETIC SWEATERS

A movement was started by the students at the beginning of the baseball season, 1927, to give Elon warriors sweaters with the proper insignia attached under the following conditions:

A sweater to be awarded to a student who makes his first letter in any varsity sport. Another sweater to be awarded to the same man at the close of his senior year, provided he earns a service stripe or letter in his senior year in any sport.

The awards are to be made as soon as possible after the close of each sport.

The cost of the sweaters is to be taken care of as follows: The Senior, Junior, Sophomore and Freshman classes are to pay four-tenths of the cost, the Faculty one-tenth and five-tenths to be arranged for by a committee from the various classes and the Dean.

The rules governing the awarding of these trophies may be changed by a two-thirds vote of the student body.

CHEERLEADERS

1. One cheerleader and first and second assistants.

2. All cheerleaders are to be elected by the student body from competition among the upperclassmen. Candidates from competition are to be nominated by each class.*

3. The freshman class elects its own cheerleaders for class games, etc., who may become eligible for the general competition in their sophomore year.

4. The head cheerleader will receive an official identification card signed by the Graduate Manager.

5. After one year's service, if in the opinion of the Faculty Athletic Committee, he is deserving, the head cheerleader will be awarded a letter and the assistants a monogram. For special merit, in his senior year the head cheerleader will be awarded a sweater. (This sweater to be provided for by the same means as the athletic sweaters).

Suggestions:—

Those aspiring to be head cheerleaders should submit one new, original yell or song of their own composition for the approval of the student body. In this way the list of yells will gradually grow until it becomes adequate for the demands of all occasions.

The head cheerleader should work out a system with his assistants whereby they may work together with the greatest efficiency.

He should be ready at all times when the occasion demands to lead the students in cheering. In his absence the assistants, if present, should assume his duties.

He should strive to gain the maximum interest of the students in "pep meetings" and arrange to be present at all games where his official capacity may be needed.

Official cheerleaders should provide themselves with some suitable uniforms, such as white trousers, sweaters, megaphones, etc.

*Ability and not seniority should be the main qualifications for election.

YELLS

Football

(1) Shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back, over tackle round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go!

(2) Hit 'em high—hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

For Any Occasion

(1) Fifteen rahs.
(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—(team).

(3) E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! (team).

(4) El-on! El-on! El-on! (team). Girls yelling first.
(5) Ale-ge-nac, ge-nac, ge-nac! Ale-ge-nee, ge-nac, ge-nac! Hoo-rah—hoo-rah!

(6) Rickety rickety rickety ree; hit 'em hard for you and me; hit 'em right, hit 'em left; hit 'em hard, Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(7) Oh Johnny! Let's go!

(8) Elon! Elon!
Rah, rah, rah!
E-L-O-N!
Rah, rah, rah!
Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(9) Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Elon!
Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(1) Who's going to win? (One or two: visiting team going to win). Who said so? (One or two: everybody said so.) Oh what a liar—oh what a liar—oh what a liar everybody is.

(2) Tune of "Old Grey Mare.")

Our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—we're going to win this game. We're going to win this game; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to, we're going to win this game.

(3) **Here's to Elon**

(By M. Z. Rhodes. Air, trio, "Our Director.")

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

(4) **Underneath Maroon and Gold.**

(By S. M. Lynam. Air, "Orange and the Black.")

Never college gave to mankind fairer women, braver men;
Never did there hearts beat truer than the hearts of Elon, when
On the field for college glory fellows that are clean and bold
Give their best and fight their hardest underneath Maroon and Gold.
Through the four long years of college, through the brighter, darker days,
Men and women work together, learning each some gentler ways—
Learning, too, of love's best meaning, as the years of life unfold,
Till, perchance, two lives be blended, underneath Maroon and Gold.
When the snows of many winters leave their whiteness in our hair,

We will sit and talk together, and she'll be so young and fair
To the eyes that learned to love her in the days then growing old,
That we'll whisper, "Lo! I found you underneath Maroon and Gold."

(5) **Maroon and Old Gold.**

(Written by Rev. J. G. Truitt, and sung to the tune of "Take Time to be Holy.")

Old Elon is calling, in accents quite bold;
Defend her true colors, "Maroon and Old Gold."
Fight! fight for her honor, that all men may know
Forever on Elon our love we bestow.
All glory to Elon, and founders so true;
And faculty members, all honor to you.
Oh! beautiful campus amid the oak trees,
There Elon was founded by men on their knees!
Hail, trustees and patrons, the sweet college ties
Which bind us together, 'neath sunny blue skies
Shall never be broken. e'en when we depart
From noble old Elon, the shrine of each heart.
Old Elon is calling; list, list to her voice,
Wherever we wander, whatever our choice;
We'll never forget you, nor the days of old;
We'll sing for old Elon, "Maroon and Old Gold!"

(6) **Praises, Elon, Unto Thee.**

(Composed by Dr. A. B. Kendall, Springfield, Ohio, set to the tune of America, and sung at Elon Celebration of American Christian Convention, Springfield, Ohio, fall of 1914.)

Loud praises ever be, dear Elon, unto thee,
Our dear E. C.
Fair daughters, ev'ry one, thy stalwart, noble sons, praise for thy vict'ries won,
Praise, praise to thee!
Mother of mighty souls, thee would our tongues extol,

Our hearts are thine.
We love thy time-worn walls, we love thy sacred halls, on us thy spirit falls
With touch divine.
Father of spirits free, bless thou our dear E. C.,
With Thy rich grace.
Keep all her children true, make strong to dare and do, bring them life's battles through
To see thy face.

(7) **All Join in the Chorus: B-flat**

All join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**
Everybody's got spirit,
And we'll yell till the break of day.
We don't give a rap for the enemy,
For if they object they'll get licked, you see.
So all join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**

(Words in bold letters in the above song are to be yelled.)

(8) **Tramp, Tramp, Tramp:** A-flat

Fight! Fight! Fight for dear old Elon,
One more victory to her fame:
And we'll celebrate this night
'Round the flaming bonfire bright,
Singing glory! glory! to old Elon!

FOOTBALL—1928

Opponent Score	Elon Score
Sept. 28—State College	at Raleigh
Oct. 6—Davidson	at Davidson
Oct. 13—Catawba	at Salisbury
Oct. 20—Univ. of Richmond...	at Greensboro
Oct. 26—Guilford	at Elon
Nov. 3—High Point	at Elon
Nov. 10—Open	
Nov. 17—Emory & Henry	at Emory, Va.
Nov. 29—Lenoir-Rhyne	at Elon

BASKETBALL

.....	..... vs Elon
.....	..... vs Elon
.....	..... vs Elon
.....	..... vs Elon
.....	..... vs Elon
.....	..... vs Elon
.....	..... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

BASEBALL—1928

March 29—Davidson 0; Elon 6.
March 30—Wofford 10; Elon 14.
March 31—Catawba 6; Elon 10.
April 5—Penn State 2; Elon 8.
April 7—Wake Forest 1; Elon 0.
April 9—High Point 2; Elon 12.
April 14—Guilford 0; Elon 8.
April 17—Wake Forest, Rain; Elon, Snow.
April 19—Lenoir-Rhyne 3; Elon 11.
April 24—Roanoke 4; Elon 7.
April 25—V. M. I. 7; Elon 20.
April 26—Uni. of Richmond 9; Elon 11.
April 30—Catawba 1; Elon 7.
May 4—Erskine 0; Elon 7.
May 10—Davidson 6; Elon 12.
May 12—Guilford 0; Elon 9.
May 15—Guilford 1; Elon 18.

There are few shade trees on the road to success.

Who wants you as a partner if your aim is just to "get by?"

DATES WHEN SPECIAL WORK IS DUE

Keep the folks back home proud of you.

I O U

While the world owes you a living, you owe it a life.

U O ME

Do you have anything that occupies more space than it is worth?

I am the master of my fate
I am the captain of my soul.

MY DAILY SCHEDULE

	8-9	9-10	10-11	Chapel	12-1	2-3	3-5	Night
Monday Wednesday Friday								
Tuesday Saturday Thursday								

Success consists in being ready for your opportunity.

BEFORE EACH MORNING SCHEDULE—

Be sure you are right and then go ahead.

Did you just drift in?

Do you use the speech of a gentleman?

Is "c" a gentleman's grade?

The athletic parasite is no better than any other parasite.

All the world's a stage. Get the spotlight. I am half sick of shadows.

"The difficult and windy heights" are not to be shunned if you are to be permanently happy.

The color of life is red.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

Effective September 6, 1928

Hour	Monday Wednesday Friday	Tuesday Thursday Saturday
7:00 to 8:00	Breakfast	Breakfast
8:00 to 9:00	Bible IV-A (M) Business Admr. IV (A) Domestic Science II (A) Education III P. S. M. (W) English I (A); II (A) History IV-A (A) Latin III-IV (A) Religious Education II (M) Science I-C (D); I-D (D)	Bible I (M) Business Administration I (A) Domestic Art II (A) Education I (A) Education III-P (W) English II (A); IV-A (A) French I (A) German II (A) Latin I-II (A) Religious Education III-B (M) Science I-D (D)
9:00 to 10:00	Bible I (M); III (M) Business A (A) Domestic Science I (A) Education III (A)	Bible IV-C (M) Business A (A) Business Admr. III (A) Education I (A)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

9:00 to 10:00	English I (A) English II (A); III (A) French II (A) German I (A) Mathematics I (A) Philosophy II (A) Science II-A (D); II-D (D) Science I-C (A)	French II (A) History I (A) Mathematics I (A) Philosophy II (A) Science II-A (D); IV-D (D)
10:00 to 11:00	Bible I (M) Business B (A) Edu't'n III-M (A); III-W (A) Education I (A) French I (A) Greek I-II (M) History III (A) Mathematics I-A (A); III (A) Philosophy III (A) Religious Education IV-A (M) Science I-A (D); III-B (D) Spanish II (A)	Bible II (M) Business B (A) Domestic Science III (A) English I (A) French III-IV (A) Mathematics II (A) Religious Education I (M) Science I-A (D) Social Science III (A) Spanish III-IV (A)
11:00 to 12:00	Chapel (M) Organization Meetings Athletic Squad Instruction	Chapel (M) Organization Meetings Athletic Squad Instruction

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

12:00 to 1:00	Business Admr. I-A (A) Education IV-S (A) English I (A); IV-B (A) English IV-C (A) French I-A (A) Greek I-A (M) History II (A) Mathematics IV (A) Science II-C (D) Spanish I-A (A)	Bible I (M) Business Admr. II (A) Domestic Art I (A) English I (A); IV (A) English III-C (A) French I-A (A) Greek I-A (M) History IV (A) Math'tics II-B (A); IV-C (A) Science IV-A (D) Spanish I-A (A)
1:00 to 2:00	Luncheon	Luncheon
2:00 to 3:00	Business C (A) Mathematics IV-D (A) Science IV-C (D) Laboratory	Business C (A) Science IV-A-A (D) Laboratory
3:00 to 4:00	Gymnasium (3:30 to 5:00) Laboratory	Gymnasium (3:30 to 5:00) Laboratory
4:00 to 5:00	Athletics Gymnasium (3:30 to 5:00) Laboratory	Athletics Gymnasium (3:30 to 5:00) Laboratory

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

5:00 to 6:00	Athletics Laboratory	Athletics Laboratory
6:30 to 7:30	Dinner	Dinner

EXPLANATIONS: The letters in parenthesis following each course indicate the building in which the class recites as follows: (A) Alamance; (D) Duke; (M) Mooney; (W) Whitley.

NOTE WELL: The theoretical subjects in the Department of Music, Harmony I, Harmony II, Counterpoint, Sight Singing and Ear Training, History and Appreciation of Music, and Analysis will be scheduled by Professor Velie after conference with the several classes.

Young men have the privilege of accompanying young lady members of the student body to and from the Sunday evening services held in the Whitley Auditorium. The students are to occupy the first ten rows of seats in the central part of the building on these occasions.

1928
A. D. PATE & COMPANY
BURLINGTON, N. C.

Identification Card

Name _____

Class _____

Dormitory Room _____

Home Address _____

Roommate _____

1929

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	..	..	..	..	..

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..

1930

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	..

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	..

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	..	..	..	..	..

CONTENTS

	Page
Absences	45
Advance Standing	43
Australian Ballot	53
Banquets	50
Baseball	61
Basketball	59
Budget	52
Cheerleaders	52
College Calendar	4
Council	19
Day Students	42
Football	59
Freshman	49
General Regulations	33
Hazing	37
Juniors	46
Officers of Instructions	6
Publications	13
Religious Activities Organization	8
Schedule	67
Senate	14
Seniors	46, 48
Social Clubs	39
Special Reservations	32
Sweaters	52
Visitors	33
Whitley Auditorium	49
Yells	55

Elon College
HANDBOOK

DEAN A. L. HOOK,
EDITOR.

VOLUME VIII
1929-1930

COLLEGE CALENDAR

1929-1930

September 2-5—Freshman Period. Fall Term begins.

September 5—Registration Day for upper classmen.

September 7—Annual Faculty Reception.

September 8—Opening Address by the President.

Novenmber 28 — Thanksgiving Exercises. Philologian Entertainment. Holiday.

December 1-3—Lectures on Christian Missions by Rev. J. O. Atkinson, D. D.

December 8—Christmas Oratorio, "The Messiah."

December 16-20—Fall Semester Examinations.

December 20—Founder's Day.

December 21-January 2—Christmas Recess.

January 3—Winter Term begins. Registration Day.

January 15—Subjects for Commencement Theses and Orations due.

January 18—Greater Elon Day. Psykaleon Entertainment. Holiday.

February 18—Board of Trustees Meets.

February 22—Washington's Birthday. Clio Entertainment. Holiday.

March 15—Spring Term begins. Commencement Essays and Orations due.

April 17—Freshman-Sophomore Debate.

April 18—Easter Oratorio, "The Seven Last Words of Christ."

April 19—Psiphelian Entertainment.

April 21—Easter Monday. Holiday.

April 23—Commencement Exercises of the Week-Day School of Religion.

April 24—Junior Contest for Commencement Representatives.

May 1—Graduating and other Theses due.

May 4-6—Lectures of Non-resident Professor Martyn Summerbell.

May 19-24—Spring Semester Examinations.

May 24 — 8:00 p. m. — Commencement Oratorio.

May 25—11:30 a. m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.

8:00 p. m.—Baccalaureate Address by the President.

May 26—10:30 a. m.—Class Day Exercises.
2:30 p. m.—Junior Representatives.
4:30 p. m.—Society Reunions.
8:00 p. m.—Alumni Address.

May 27— 9:00 a. m.—Board of Trustees Meets.
10:00 a. m.—Commencement Day. Graduation Exercises. Literary Address.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION

(Arranged according to official seniority)

J. U. Newman, Biblical Languages and Literature.

W. A. Harper, Religious Education.

N. F. Brannock, Chemistry.

T. C. Amick, Mathematics.

A. L. Hook, Physics.

T. E. Powell, Biology and Geology.

O. W. Johnson, Education.

J. W. Barney, English Language.

S. A. Bennett, Christian Literature and Methods.

L. D. Martin, History and Political Science.

Lila C. Newman, Fine Arts.

T. E. White, Spanish.

M. W. Hook, Applied Mathematics.

C. James Velie, Piano, Organ, and Theory.

Mrs. Zenith Hurst Velie, Piano and Voice.

W. M. Jay, English Literature.

A. Ray Van Cleave, Philosophy and Social Science.

Ralph B. Tower, Business Administration.

D. C. Walker, Coach and Education.

Sue Raine, Domestic Art and Science.

Ross Ensminger, Religious Education.

Jeannette Stout, Physical Education and Expression.

David B. Harrell, Assistant Piano and Organ.

W. B. Terrell, Teacher Training.

John Lowery, Commercial Department.

A. W. Hurst, Bible and Religious Education.

J. A. Hunter, French.

J. A. Clark, Latin and German.

Grace Hall Riheldaffer, Voice and Theory.

LECTURERS

Martyn Summerbell, Church History.

J. O. Atkinson, Missions.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

W. A. Harper, President.
T. C. Amick, Business Manager.
A. L. Hook, Dean.
Louise Savage, Dean of Women and Librarian.
C. M. Cannon, Registrar.
G. D. Colclough, Assistant Business Manager.
Mrs. C. C. Johnson, Library.
Lois Corbitt, Bookkeeper.
Mrs. Frances J. Ring, Nurse and Sanitary Superintendent.
Margaret B. Craig, Dietician, College Dining Hall.
Mrs. Alice Corboy, Matron, Ladies' Hall.
Mrs. Roy Coulter, Matron, Men's Club.
Mrs. Minnie Atkins-Edwards, Hostess, West Dormitory.
J. C. Gresham, Assistant Physical Education.
Paul J. Simpson, Assistant Physical Education.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and coordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be The Religious Activities Organization in Elon College.

Article II—Purpose

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution, modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article III—Members

The members of this organization shall be the cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Life Recruit Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted.

Article IV—Officers

The organization shall have as its officers, a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Roberts' Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—Departments

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—Committees

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such others as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—Duties of Committees

Section 1. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be held at the same time. There shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows: Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor, Life Recruit Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group numbers more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budget—This committee shall

canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent religious bodies and adopted for the year for each, using the weekly envelope system of collections for the pledges secured.

Section 5. Membership—This committee shall look after securing members, attendance, and other such items as naturally fall to such a body.

Section 6. Community Service—This commitee shall articulate its work with the Department of Religious Education of the College, assisting in every way possible, particularly in the week-day religious work, the supervised play, the Boy Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls now being conducted for the Elon Graded School pupils, and also taking part in the work for the negroes and the Christian Orphanage, and in such other work as may from time to time be instituted.

Article VIII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organization's officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. W. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. M. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

3. All, both young men and young women, members of the prayer and discussion groups, shall be counted as members of the Christian Endeavor Society, and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4. The conditions of joining the Minis-

terial Association and Life Recruit Band must be strictly adhered to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do with that particular kind of work, and not with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each constituent body shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organization having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9. Only one regular business meeting a month of the entire cabinet shall be held on the second Tuesday of each month at 10:00 a. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 10:00 a. m.

10. Meetings of the Departments, committees, and organizations may be held whenever necessary, permission to be obtained from the Faculty Religious Organization Committee, but should not be held more than twice a month except those meeting regularly on Sunday. In case meetings are to be held at other than the ten o'clock hour the dean is to be consulted.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his office in the constituent body, by such elec-

tion, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Nominating committees from each of the religious organizations, except the Life Recruit Bands and the Ministerial Association, shall be appointed by March 5. It shall be the duty of these committees to nominate at least two candidates for each office in their organization and to receive further nominations from their respective organizations for these offices. These nominees shall be submitted as candidates in the primary election.

13. Elections to all departments except those mentioned in Article 14 shall be held at the General Student Election.

14. The Ministerial Association and the Life Recruit Bands shall elect their own officers at meetings of their respective organizations on or before April 1.

15. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the third Wednesday in April of each year.

16. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

17. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

18. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Sunday school elects its own officers, who appoint the teachers. The members of the Faculty usually constitute the teaching force. The Sunday school meets each Sunday immediately preceding the morning preaching service.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons on the one hand, and that of a Sunday

School College on the other. The students elect which course they will pursue.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the College Auditorium. The pastor of the church is Rev. A. W. Hurst, B. D. Ministers from all evangelical denominations are from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, issued not less than four times the year, is for free distribution. The February number is the College Catalogue. Other numbers issued from time to time are the Opening Number, the Vacation Number, the Illustrated Bulletin, the Special Fund Number, the Special Normal Term Number, the Commencement Number, the Library Number, the Theological Department Number, the Standardization Fund Number, the Religious Education and Christian Methods Number, etc. These bulletins give information concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent prepaid free to any address upon application to the office of the President.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual, edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual, first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though

the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications.

The Red Book.—The Red Book is issued annually by the Dean. It contains indispensible information for students and is the basis for the internal government of the College. The purpose of this book is to acquaint new students with the traditions of the institution, the religious activities, student government, and to give general information, some of which is not found in other publications of the College.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full co-operation will insure a successful year.

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years. But beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

S. F. JACKSON, President

Article I—Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student

Senate, which shall consist of a President of the student body, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take place by ballot by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, who shall also be the President of the student body and ex officio a member of the Senate and President of the same; a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counselling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article IV.—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday in April officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Oath

Section 1. The President of the student body shall take oath of office before the College Dean within five days after being elected.

Section 2. The Senators and board members, within ten days after being elected, shall take an oath of office before the President of the student body.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Student Senate or Boards."

Article VI—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VIII—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled the Faculty will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus, and whenever the College Dean calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Student Senate shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

Section 3. The Faculty will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which they may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times advisers to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case. All male boarding students, whether they room on the campus or not, are at

all times under the controlling jurisdiction of the Student Senate.

Section 5. A student must not leave town more than once a week, unless he shows special necessity therefor.

Section 6. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension.

Section 7. Students suffering from venereal diseases shall be expelled when evidence of such disease is established in the Student Senate.

Section 8. It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government, and allied themes.

Section 9. Men students may smoke in their dormitories and on their side of the campus. Smoking in the collegiate buildings and on the ladies' campus is strictly prohibited at all times. This includes the West Colonnades. Ladies do not smoke.

Section 10. Any man convicted of cheating on any test, examination, or any other papers on which he signs a pledge shall be expelled from the institution.

Section 11. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 12. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be expelled or suffer such other

punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

EVA ADDIE PARKER, President

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. For the matrons of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all matters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the By-Laws.

4. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association,

in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

CONSTITUTION

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Women's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Aticle III

All College women living in college dormities are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the

power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives: two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice President and Secretary and Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (a) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board.

(d) The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

(e) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act

as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. The head proctor shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article X

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be chosen during the middle of April and new members will sit with old members of the Council until May 1. However, the representative of the Freshman Class shall be elected during the first week in November of the following College year.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article XI

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, said oath to be administered by the outgoing President in the presence of the Dean of Women before entering upon her duties.

Section 2. The board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Executive Board."

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the college until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. One proctor shall be elected in every hall at the discretion of the board to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by them at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every day from 8:00 a. m. to 1:00 p. m., 2:00 to 4:00 p. m., 7:30 to 9:30 p. m., and closed study hour from 10:00 to 11:00 p. m. with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out. No students will be allowed to sleep in other than their own rooms except on permission of the head proctor.

7. College women and special students living in town may be accompanied by young men to and from public college entertainments, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises, nor accompany them in the day time. This does not apply on special occasions as provided for below.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. The young ladies shall be permitted to wear evening dresses on occasions of entertainment declared to be formal by the Executive Board, with the approval of the Dean of Women.

10. Young ladies of the first three classes are allowed to shop in the village without a chaperon during the following afternoon hours: Freshmen from 3 to 5 p. m., Sophomores from 2 to 5 p. m., Juniors from 2 to 6 p. m., with the understanding they are to report themselves for any violation of regulations. On college holidays all underclassmen may with proper chaperonage hike or shop within the mile and a half limit from 8 a. m. till the hour designated for no chaperonage.

11. Juniors may have all Senior privileges during Commencement.

12. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hour.

13. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 p. m., and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes of friends, provided on such visits they may not receive social callers.

14. Students who do not go home for the week-ends may leave town only once a week. Those who do spend the week-end at home may leave one other time.

15. Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week. After securing an excessive number, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Executive Board.

16. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive

Board will investigate and report its findings to the Dean of Women.

17. It shall be the duty of the Dean to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under her notice and to make suggestions as to the manner in which the conduct of the students may be improved.

18. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

19. The following relatives are regarded as chaperones: Parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the College, may with the consent of the Dean of Women, act as chaperones.

20. Members of the Student Government Council, including head proctor, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

21. College women, when chaperoned by a lady member of the Faculty or Senior, may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the Hike Book their names, the date, name of the Faculty or Senior, and the place they intend to go. Not more than seven students shall be in any one party.

22. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

23. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct on the campus shall be dealt with by Student Government.

24. For the fifth offense to be dealt with

by the Student Self-Governing Board a young lady shall be probated for not less than two weeks and not more than five. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Faculty for punishment.

25. Young men and women of the Senior Class may, after May 1, socialize with each other or out-of-town guests on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

26. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories from 7:30 until 9:30 p. m. provided they obtain permission from the Dean of Women and report their return to the dormitories to her.

27. Seniors and girls with Senior privileges may shop or hike any time during the day without a chaperon.

28. Young men and women may sit together on public occasions designated by the Dean of Women and young women may be accompanied to and from said occasions by young men.

29. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

* * * * * * * * *

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in Maroon and Gold at the discretion of the governing body.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of Christian Education Building is to be the social center for the student life on the Elon College Campus. The South half is for the use of the ladies and the North half for the men. The respective parts have general assembly rooms for the Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Woman's Christian Association and four rooms in each part for the recognized social clubs. This floor is for the use of college students. Faculty members and alumni of the college are welcome.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective dean. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The social clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets, the men and women to have a separate set after the year 1924-25.

3 The Christian Associations are requested to provide for games for the amusement, entertainment and diversion of the students. However, the following cannot be permitted: The use of cards, commonly known as "set back:" smoking anywhere in the building at any time: the use of profanity or vulgar speech: and dancing. Games are not to be played on Sunday.

4. The Association rooms and Club rooms for college women may be used freely from 8:00 A. M. to the dinner hour by them. Young men may use their half of building from 8:00 A. M. to 11:00 P. M. No club rooms are to be used on Sunday evenings, or while a religious service is in progress. College women may use their half of the building on week days between the hours of 6:00 P. M. and 9:30 P. M. with permission from the Dean of Women and chaperoned.

5. The electric stoves are primarily for the use and convenience of the students and may be used by college students by first obtaining permission from the College Engineer, who will read the meter and turn in a charge to the Business Manager for the amount of current consumed. The stoves are not to be used on Sundays and no eats are to be served in this building on Sundays.

6. It is further understood the various organizations of the college may have the use of this floor when it does not conflict with the Young Women's Christian Association schedule. This includes provisions for the practicing of plays given by the Department of Expression and Society programs. Organizations wanting the use of this floor must obtain permission from the respective dean two days in advance of the date it is to be used.

7. The elevator is for the use of the children attending the week-day religious instruction and Sunday services.

8. By special arrangements joint meetings may be held either in Y. M. or Y. W. rooms.

9. The Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Women's Christian Association are responsible for their respective half of the floor. The Social Clubs are amenable to the respective Association. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will

forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization

10. These rules may be amended from time to time by a committee composed of the Deans, the Christian Education Faculty, the presidents of the Senate, Council, Y. M. C. A., and Y. W. C. A.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Deans and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social privileges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the Faculty or approved by them, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

General Statement

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperons are to be appointed by her and all matters pertaining to the dress of the ladies are to be determined by her.

The Y. W. C. A. room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless otherwise announced by the Dean of Women.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate Buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Visitors

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a written permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

General Regulations

The following regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council or action may be referred by Senate, Council or

defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty:

Dancing, even as a form of exercise.

Men students playing on the girls' tennis court without permission from the Dean of Women.

Cursing and the social sin.

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on examination or on class.

Plagiarism in every form.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the college buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights shall be suspended for a period not to exceed one week for thee first offense. The period of suspension shall not be less than one week for the second offense, the exact time to be designated by the Senate or Council.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be dropped from the roster of the student body.

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the ringing of the study bell at night.

Women students must not go more than one and one-half miles from the College without permission. Such permission can not be granted oftener than once a week, except in cases of emergency, to be determined by the Dean of Women, and as stated in the By-Laws of the Woman's Association.

Men students may not leave the College to spend the night or miss classes without a permit from the Dean of Men's Office.

Students are not permitted to keep fire arms, dogs or other animals in College build-

ings. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Freshman caps and other similar college class distinctions are not recommended.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for above. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Mechanical or electrical musical instruments are not allowed in the dormitories.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young ladies rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses, are left to the parents or guardians of such ladies.

A boarding student returning to her home may be visited in her home by a young man of the College, provided she does not allow other young lady students of the College to be in her home while he is there.

Under no circumstances can young men and young women of the College while under College jurisdiction ride with each other in automobiles or other vehicles except on picnics, special occasions, or for convenience of transportation, each case to be approved by the Dean of Women.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use

the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

In entering or leaving the Library Building women students are to use the south entrance and the men students are to use the north entrance.

Young ladies may not lounge on the men's side of the campus.

Men are not permitted to lounge on the women's side of the campus. This includes the west colonnade and summer house. Upon conviction the penalty shall not be less than ten demerits for each offense.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the Library desire to forfeit their college privileges.

(The women's side of the campus is bounded as follows: Beginning at the cornerstone in the northwest corner of Alamance Building, running west to the southeast corner of the Library Building; thence north to the campus wall; thence west to a point in the campus wall; thence south to the corner of the campus; thence east to a point in the campus wall south of the Christian Education Building; thence north to the south entrance of the Christian Education Building; thence west to the intersection of walk leading from the south entrance of the Alamance Building and the Auditorium; thence north to the south entrance of Alamance Building; thence west to the southwest corner of the Alamance Building, thence north to the beginning).

Faculty and trustee members, Seniors and Alumni of the College, parents or guardians, brothers or sisters above twenty-one years of age, when requested by the Dean of Women, may serve as chaperons or escorts.

It is never proper for a student, or a group of students, to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meetings to be attended by both men and women are to be held after dinner hour except as may be held with the permission of the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons, an exception being the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of "catching a ride" shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask that student to withdraw from the College.

Until further notice social hours will be confined to the College Calendar Holidays, Sunday afternoons, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon or evening as the deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Students may stop on the campus for the purpose of consultation during the noon hour.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior Reception.

Plays are to be given by the Department of Expression only.

Each Literary Society may give at least one literary program for the public each year.

All music programs are to be directed and approved by the Music Faculty of the College.

All the foregoing regulations were made because experience warranted them. Whenever the student body shows to the Council, Senate, and Faculty, by deeds, any rule or regulation is not necessary, the Administrative Committee from the Faculty will recommend to the Board of Trustees that the rule be voted null and void for the next session.

CONSOLIDATED STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

ARTICLE 10, Hazing

Sec. 4217. **Hazing, definition and punishment.** It shall be unlawful for any student

in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. **Expulsion from school; duty of faculty to expel.** Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commision of this offense, he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. **Certain persons and schools excepted, copy of Article to be published.** This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. **Witness in hazing trials; no indictment to be found on self-criminating testimony.** In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so. PROVIDED, however, that no student, or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organization of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserve the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and by-laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by October 15, of each year. Each social club must submit the names of prospective members both active and honorary to the Dean of the College on or before October 12 and January 12 of each year and he will report back to each Club those eligible for membership.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by October 20 and January 20 of each year.

All meetings of the Club are to be open to the public, and there are to be no secret features whatsoever.

All social affairs of the Club shall be un-

der the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

All business meetings are to be held for men in the Y. M. C. A. Hall, and for women in the Y. W. C. A. Hall, unless the Dean's announcement shall provide otherwise.

The constitution may be amended by the request of the Club and the approval of the Faculty.

By-laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College, though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its constitution and by-laws, except as herein noted, though any member may res[illegible] membership by two weeks notice to the [illegible] and to the proper Dean. All members [illegible] active and honorary when elected to membership are to be reported promptly to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings,

which shall be open to any person of the College upon application.

Social and meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours.

Regular meetings for the transaction of business should be held once a month only, though the Club may assemble for social purposes among its members as often as desired in accordance with the provisions of these general regulations, and with the permission of the proper Dean, a limited number of such meetings may be held off the campus.

Only members of the Social Club may be invited to group meetings of the clubs.

Each Club may have a distinctive pin or emblem not to exceed a cost of $12.50.

The initiation fee shall not exceed $5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed $7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed $5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College who have made an average grade of 80% or more the last semester in College can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80% or more the last entire year in College. Faculty members, administrative officers of the College, and alumni only, are eligible for honorary

membership in Social Clubs, the Social Club Committee approving in each case.

All Social Club members must have made an average of 80% on their studies before being pledged.

A scholarship award will be given the Club maintaining the highest average for a semester. The award becomes the permanent property of the Club that holds it for two successive years.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not on class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the Library or Y. W. C. A. social room; young men, the Library or Y. M. C. A. social room.

Young lady day students will park their automobiles on the west side of the court north of the Alamance building and the young men day students will park their cars on the east side of the court.

Day students will attend the Sunday

school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College auditorium and the classified College Sunday School class.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Dean.

Day students of the opposite sex will not be allowed to ride together in private vehicles to and from their homes unless special permission from the parents of such students is on file in the Dean of Women's office.

ADVANCED STANDING AND CREDITS TOWARD DEGREES

A student coming up for a degree must pass off all back conditions by February 1 of the year in which said degree is to be conferred.

It is the policy of the institution in granting advanced standing to a candidate for a bachelor's degree to do so by means of special examination or by accepting credits from other institutions of recognized "A" grade college standing. In cases where credits from such institutions are offered at Elon toward a degree, the basis of the credit is the actual time in recitation hours spent under the instructor. Three recitation hours a week are required throughout a semester and the subject to be passed for the candidate to receive three semester-hours credit towards his degree. In case of a candidate's passing a subject in residence at Elon College but without the necessary number of recitation hours therefor having been actually done, he shall have only a "passing" mark regardless of how high a grade he may have earned.

Of the students that are admitted to Elon

College, there are two classes so far as candidacy for a degree is concerned. A person twenty-one years of age or over may be admitted as a student, if he shows himself capable of profitably pursuing courses of study, as a special student. He is not required to offer the fifteen units for entrance. For a student to be entered as a candidate for a degree, he is required to offer fifteen units for entrance into the Freshman Class.

No Freshman is allowed more than five three-hour College subjects. If by an average grade of 90 he proves himself capable of carrying more hours, he may be allowed as many as seven three-hour courses in his Sophomore year so long as he maintains an average of 85. If he drops below 85, but not below 80, he may be allowed to take six three-hour courses so long as his average does not drop below 80. A candidate who has averaged 85 in his Sophomore year may be allowed six three-hour subjects in his Junior year so long as he maintains a grade of 80. No candidate for a degree shall be allowed more than five subjects of three hours per week in his Senior year.

Correspondence courses will not count towards a degree if taken while the student is in college.

CHANGES REGARDING SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

Beginning with the 1928-29 session the following regulations become effective: Upperclassmen will not be allowed a re-examination in any subject where a grade of less than 60 was made. All conditions of whatever character must be removed within one year from the date made in order for credit to be given. For students who drop out of school and later return the time out of school will not be counted in this requirement. Seniors must remove all conditions by February 1st. This applies to conditions made during the fall term as well as conditions made during previous years.

ABSENCES AND GRADE PENALTIES

With the beginning of the fall semester, 1927, the following regulations concerning absences will apply:

Absences from classes for any reason to the extent of 15% of the credit value of the course attaches a "no-credit" to the final grade in that particular subject. This applies to Church, Sunday School, Physical Training and all college duties for which attendance is required. Such attachments to grades may be removed by taking an extra three-hour course the following year. One extra course, however, cannot remove the "no-credit" attachments on more than three subjects, and no semester hour credits will be given for the extra course. When absences of 20%, or over, accumulate in any subject it must be repeated in order for credit to be given. Tardies count as one-half absence.

Absences from regularly scheduled tests count double. Absences on the day before and the day after holidays, and absences on the day before and the day after athletic games which are played away from the campus count double. This applies to the 15% rule as well as the grade penalty system.

For class absences a penalty deduction of final grades will be made as follows: For five in any one subject in the first semester, or six in the second semester, a deduction of 5% will be made from the final grade; for eight in the first semester, or nine in the second semester, 10% deduction from the final grade; and for eleven in the first semester, or twelve in the second, 15% deduction. Absences caused directly by prolonged illness of a week or more, or college representation away from the campus, are exempted from the grade penalty and the double absence clause, but not from the 15% rule.

Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week from the time the absence occurred.

SOME GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Seniors

All seniors shall be required to write a term paper either in his major or a department in which he has done eighteen hours work. The subject of the paper shall be assigned before the close of the fall semester by the head of the department after consulting with the student. The seniors shall notify the head of the department by December 1st that he desires to write the paper in that department. The scope, length, and value of the paper shall be determined by the head of the department in which the student elects to write. This paper shall be handed to the head of the department by May 1st. Seniors shall not be required to deliver orations in competition for a place on the commencement program. The salutatorian and valedictorian will not be required to deliver orations on commencement day. Their names, however, will be announced. He must be pursuing a course in the field in which he elects to write a paper during the current year.

Juniors

In collaboration with the literary societies all juniors shall be required to prepare and deliver an original oration or essay as a junior requirement for the A. B. degree. Eight of the contestants shall be selected to speak during the commencement season as society representatives. Non-society members shall not be eligible for a place on the commencement season program but are required to deliver the oration or essay as a junior requirement for the degree. Each society shall select one judge for this contest. The contest is to be held in April of each year. Students entering the senior class with advanced standing will be required to prepare and deliver an original oration or essay as a requirement for graduation. No transcript for junior work shall be issued until this requirement is met.

Academic Requirements For A. B. Degree

A major, a minor in one foreign language, a minor in a natural science or Mathematics, and elective minor, Bible I, and elective work to complete 120 semester hours, is the requirement for the degree. Men students may elect intercollegiate athletics, intramural athletics or gymnasium for the prescribed degree requirements in Physical Education. See 1929 catalogue, pages 68-69 for detailed requirements.

Minimum Requirements for Classification

Freshman: Fifteen carnegie units from an accredited High School or by special examination.

Sophomore: Credit for 18 semester hours of college work.

Junior: Credit for 48 semester hours of college work.

Senior: Credit for 84 semester hours of college work.

VERY IMPORTANT—NOTE CAREFULLY

All students who pay the matriculation fee must attend chapel, Sunday school and church.

Absences in the Dean's offices are to be checked up weekly. The books close on Tuesday of each week for the preceeding week. One demerit will be entered for each unexcused absence in excess of three per month.

A "No Credit" will be entered on the record of any one who absents himself from church or Sunday school more than six times during the college year.

The demerit system, to be operated by the respective Dean, was reinstated as a penalty for the neglect of College duties. Fifty demerits automatically removes a student from college.

Any student who fails to pass sixty per cent of his work at the end of any semester shall automatically lose membership in the College for the succeeding semester, and no student will be allowed to take a reexamination in order to remove the deficiency. However, students failing on Spring

semester examinations may make up the deficiency in a regular summer school.

All accounts for the current year must be paid by the close of each term or satisfactory arrangements made in writing before the beginning of the next term.

If for any reason a student desires to withdraw from college he should obtain a written permit from the Dean and present the permit to the Business Manager. If any refunds be due they will be sent at the end of the respective semester.

For the rating of honors see the College Catalogue, page forty.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours; Seniors may go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

3. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 P. M.; with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women may visit over-night in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

4. Young men and women of the Senior class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

5. Seniors in groups may be out of their respective dormitories after dinner, provided they secure permission of the Dean of Women, report their destination, and report their return to the dormitories.

Traditional Privileges

1. Young ladies with Senior privileges

may go to the rooms of Seniors or of those having Senior privileges. They may also go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

2. Girls with Senior privileges are allowed to go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

TO FRESHMEN

You stand on the threshold of a college education. You stand in the door of the greatest opportunity of your life. Men and women in the very prime of life envy you. Your college life is before you, your future career looms over the horizon. Remember your attitude during your college life will mean more to your success or failure than anything you possess. It will pay to be fair to your studies, to outside activities: athletic, religious, and social. Launch out into the open field of usefulness. You are needed at the top. Don't overlook the fact you are competing with your fellow classmates—not the teacher or the graduate—yes, you are even competing with yourself.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only on all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Director of Music.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed, by that time, they will be removed by college employees and the bill for the same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Director of Music.

PROSPECTIVE SOCIETY MEMBERS

The student publications, Phipsicli and Maroon and Gold, have been made a real success because the literary societies are back of them and have made them go. Don't think when you join society and pay $2.00 for Maroon and Gold and $2.50 towards your Phipsicli to the society treasurer it is for society purposes. All loyal Elon students, members or non-members of society, pay for the student publications. Incidentally a non-member of a literary society misses a part of his college course.

At the close of each year grades and records in college work, in the discretion of the Dean, shall be withheld from any member of a literary society who has not settled all financial obligations to his society until such settlement is made. The society making the request in each case.

NOTICE TO LITERARY SOCIETIES, SOCIAL CLUBS, CLASSES, AND ALL OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Any College Society, Class, or Organization wishing to use any building or equipment of the College for social or literary entertainments, banquets, etc., must first have the written permission of the Business Manager of the College at least one week in advance of the time when the entertainment is to be given.

The permission will be granted only under the following conditions:

1. The permit will be presented to Mrs. Ring who will give definite instructions as to furniture, decorations, and the care of the building and equipment.

2. The buildings must be cleaned, equipment put in proper places and all left in a condition satisfactory to Mrs. Ring within twenty-four hours after the entertainment or banquet has been given, Sunday not included. If it is desired to use more than

six ferns or plants special permission must be obtained from Mrs. Ring.

3. In case caterers or outside helpers are to assist, they must be approved by the Business Manager and Mrs. Ring.

4. Any damage to the building, furniture, or equipment will be paid for by the organization giving the entertainment or banquet.

5. All Social Club Banquets, All Meetings of the Music Lovers Club, or of any student activity matter, and all banquets, dinners, and the like served by and for students, for themselves or for others, when refreshments, etc., are to be served, a deposit of Ten Dollars is required. This fee will be returned when in the judgment of Mrs. Ring the above obligations have been met.

6. All functions that are purely collegiate in their nature, such as Alumni Banquets, Class Reunions of Alumni, and any function that is put on by the Administration of the College, provided the refreshments or meal is prepared by the College or by the Alumni Association, or the Class that is having the reunion, and not prepared by any person or organization for gain or what they can make out of the matter, or provided that the refreshments or meal is supervised by a member or members of the Class serving or by the Alumni Association or by the Administration of the College, with some one hired to do the work for a stated salary working under the supervision of the class or organization concerned, there is no deposit required or any bill made for current.

7. All functions served by persons outside of the College, such as private individuals, Sunday School Classes, and the like for gain for the individual or for the class are not allowed as the same is a violation of the idea for which the Christian Education Building was donated to the College.

STUDENT BUDGET PLAN

Items seven, eight, and nine are quoted below from Bulletin No. 3, Vol. XXV, August 1929, in which the full report of the Budget Committee, composed of students and faculty, is printed.

"7. That the budget plan be adopted with the following pro rata allowances for each of the items included:

"Maroon and Gold"	$1.75
"Phipsicli"	9.00
Religious Activities	1.40
Concert Course	1.90
Athletic Sweaters	.60

"8. That a student's obligations to the budget be paid in two installments, one payment of $7.35 at the beginning of the first, and one of $7.30 at the beginning of the second semester; if the installment is not paid within thirty days from the beginning of the semester, 5% of the installment is to be added to it, and an additional 5% is to be added for each month's delay in making the payment; and if the installment plus penalties added are not paid by the end of the semester, the faculty are to hold the grades of those failing to pay up until this account is settled in full.

"9. That a student be elected by the student body to collect funds—this student to be preferably a Junior or Senior who is majoring in Business Administration."

CHEERLEADERS

1. One cheerleader and first and second assistants.

2. All cheerleaders are to be elected by the student body from competition among the upperclassmen. Candidates from competition are to be nominated by each class.*

3. The freshman class elects its own cheerleaders for class games, etc., who may become eligible for the general competition in their sophomore year.

4. The head cheerleader will receive an

official identification card signed by the Graduate Manager.

5. After one year's service, if in the opinion of the Faculty Athletic Committee, he is deserving, the head cheerleader will be awarded a letter and the assistants a monogram. For special merit, in his senior year the head cheerleader will be awarded a sweater. (This sweater to be provided for by the same means as the athletic sweaters).

Suggestions:—

Those aspiring to be head cheerleaders should submit one new, original yell or song of their own composition for the approval of the student body. In this way the list of yells will gradually grow until it becomes adequate for the demands of all occasions.

The head cheerleader should work out a system with his assistants whereby they may work together with the greatest efficiency.

He should be ready at all times when the occasion demands to lead the students in cheering. In his absence the assistants, if present, should assume his duties.

He should strive to gain the maximum interest of the students in "pep meetings" and arrange to be present at all games where his official capacity may be needed.

Official cheerleaders should provide themselves with some suitable uniforms, such as white trousers, sweaters, megaphones, etc.

*Ability and not seniority should be the main qualifications for election.

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendations with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior clases, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phipsicli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Co-Editor and Business Manager of the Maroon and Gold, and of-

ficials of the Sunday School, the Christian Endeavor Association, the Y. W. C. A., and the Y. M. C. A. be elected under the Australian ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than March 5.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, the said primary being held not later than March 20 and the exact date being announced two days in advance.

4. That the general election be held on the first Tuesday in April, and the names of the candidates be posted a week in advance.

5. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

6. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

7. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

8. That, if possible, some system be provided whereby one candidate may not be eligible for more than one or two, at the most, important offices.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Red Book.

Respectfully submitted,

The Board of Electors.

YELLS

Football

(1) Shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back, over tackle round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go!

(2) Hit 'em high—hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

For Any Occasion

(1) Fifteen rahs.

(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—(team).

(3) E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! (team).

(4) El-on! El-on! El-on! (team). Girls yelling first.

(5) Ale-ge-nac, ge-nac, ge-nac! Ale-ge-nee, ge-nac, ge-nac! Hoo-rah—hoo-rah!

(6) Rickety rickety rickety ree; hit 'em hard for you and me; hit 'em right, hit 'em left; hit 'em hard, Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(7) Oh Johnny! Let's go!

(8) Elon! Elon!
Rah, rah, rah!
E-L-O-N!
Rah, rah, rah!
Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(9) Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Elon!
Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

SONGS

(1) Who's going to win? (One or two: visiting team going to win). Who said so? (One or two: everybody said so.) Oh what a liar—oh what a liar—oh what a liar everybody is.

(2) Tune of "Old Grey Mare.")

Our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—we're going to win this game. We're going to win this game; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to, we're going to win this game.

(3) **Here's to Elon**

(By M. Z. Rhodes. Air, trio, "Our Director.")

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

(4) **Underneath Maroon and Gold.**

(By S. M. Lynam. Air, "Orange and the Black.")

Never college gave to mankind fairer women, braver men;
Never did there hearts beat truer than the hearts of Elon, when
On the field for college glory fellows that are clean and bold
Give their best and fight their hardest underneath Maroon and Gold.
Through the four long years of college, through the brighter, darker days,
Men and women work together, learning each some gentler ways—
Learning, too, of love's best meaning, as the years of life unfold,
Till, perchance, two lives be blended, underneath Maroon and Gold.
When the snows of many winters leave their whiteness in our hair,

We will sit and talk together, and she'll be so young and fair
To the eyes that learned to love her in the days then growing old,
That we'll whisper, "Lo! I found you underneath Maroon and Gold."

(5) **Maroon and Old Gold.**

(Written by Rev. J. G. Truitt, and sung to the tune of "Take Time to be Holy.")

Old Elon is calling, in accents quite bold;
Defend her true colors, "Maroon and Old Gold."
Fight! fight for her honor, that all men may know
Forever on Elon our love we bestow.
All glory to Elon, and founders so true;
And faculty members, all honor to you.
Oh! beautiful campus amid the oak trees,
There Elon was founded by men on their knees!
Hail, trustees and patrons, the sweet college ties
Which bind us together, 'neath sunny blue skies
Shall never be broken, e'en when we depart
From noble old Elon, the shrine of each heart.
Old Elon is calling; list, list to her voice,
Wherever we wander, whatever our choice;
We'll never forget you, nor the days of old;
We'll sing for old Elon, "Maroon and Old Gold!"

(6) **Praises, Elon, Unto Thee.**

(Composed by Dr. A. B. Kendall, Springfield, Ohio, set to the tune of America, and sung at Elon Celebration of American Christian Convention, Springfield, Ohio, fall of 1914.)

Loud praises ever be, dear Elon, unto thee,
Our dear E. C.
Fair daughters, ev'ry one, thy stalwart, noble sons, praise for thy vict'ries won,
Praise, praise to thee!
Mother of mighty souls, thee would our tongues extol,

Our hearts are thine.
We love thy time-worn walls, we love thy sacred halls, on us thy spirit falls
With touch divine.
Father of spirits free, bless thou our dear E. C.,
With Thy rich grace.
Keep all her children true, make strong to dare and do, bring them life's battles through
To see thy face.

(7) **All Join in the Chorus: B-flat**

All join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**
Everybody's got spirit,
And we'll yell till the break of day.
We don't give a rap for the enemy,
For if they object they'll get licked, you see.
So all join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**

(Words in bold letters in the above song are to be yelled.)

(8) **Tramp, Tramp, Tramp:** A-flat

Fight! Fight! Fight for dear old Elon,
One more victory to her fame:
And we'll celebrate this night
'Round the flaming bonfire bright,
Singing glory! glory! to old Elon!

FOOTBALL—1929

Sept. 21—Davidson College.....at Davidson
Sept. 28—Catawba College.....at Elon
Oct. 5—Atlantic Christian College....at Elon
Oct. 12—Wake Forest College at Wake Forest
Oct. 19—High Point College...at High Point
Nov. 2—Guilford College.....at Guilford
Nov. 16—Emory & Henry College....at Elon
Nov. 28—Lenoir-Rhyne College...at Hickory

BASKETBALL

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

There are few shade trees on the road to success.

Who wants you as a partner if your aim is just to "get by?"

DATES WHEN SPECIAL WORK IS DUE

Keep the folks back home proud of you.

I O U

While the world owes you a living, you owe it a life.

U O ME

Do you have anything that occupies more space than it is worth?

SOCIAL DATES

I am the master of my fate
I am the captain of my soul.

	8-9	9-10	10-11	Chapel	12-1	2-3	3-5	Night
Monday Wednesday Friday								
Tuesday Saturday Thursday								

Success consists in being ready for your opportunity.

BEFORE EACH MORNING SCHEDULE—

Be sure you are right and then go ahead.

Did you just drift in?

Do you use the speech of a gentleman?

Is "c" a gentleman's grade?

The athletic parasite is no better than any other parasite.

All the world's a stage. Get the spotlight.

I am half sick of shadows.

"The difficult and windy heights" are not to be shunned if you are to be permanently happy.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

Effective September 5, 1929

Hour	Monday Wednesday Friday	Tuesday Thursday Saturday
7:00 to 8:00	Breakfast	Breakfast
8:00 to 9:00	Biology I-C (D) Business Admr. IV (A) Domestic Science II (A) Education II (A); Education III-PSM (W) English I (A); II (A) French I (A) German II (A) History III (A) Physics I-D (D) Religious Education II (M)	Bible I (M); IV-A (M) Biology III-C (D) Business Admr. I (A) Education III-P (W) English II (A); IV-C (A) French II (A) Latin I-II (A) Physics I-DH (D) Religious Education III (M)
9:00 to 10:00	Bible I (M); IV (M) Chemistry III-A (D) Domestic Science I (A) Education II-A (A)	Business Admr. III (A) Education III-A (A) Domestic Art II (A) Greek III-IV (M)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

9:00 to 10:00	English I (A); II (A) German I (A) Mathematics I (A) Philosophy II (A) Physics II-D (D)	History I (A) Latin IV-B (A) Mathematics I (A) Physics III-D (D) Social Science III (A) Spanish I (A)
10:00 to 10:30	Chapel (Except Wednesday) Organization Meetings	Chapel (Except Saturday) Organization Meetings
10:30 to 11:30	Bible I (M) Biology I-C (D) Business B (A) Chemistry I-A (D) Education III-M (A); Education III-W (A) French I (A) Greek I-II (M) History III-A (A) Mathematics I-A (A); III-(A) Philosophy IV (A) Religious Education IV (A) Spanish II (A)	Bible II (M) Biology II-C (D) Business B (A) Chemistry I-A (D) Domestic Science IV (A) Education IV-A (A) English I (A) French III-V (A) Mathematics II (A) Philosophy II (A) Religious Education I (M) German IV-B (A) Spanish III-IV (A)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

11:30 to 12:30	Business Admr. I-A (A) Education III (A) English I (A); IV (A) French I-A (A) Geology I-B (D) Greek A (M) History II (A) Latin A (A) Mathematics IV (A) Spanish I-A (A)	Bible I (M) Business Admr. II (A) Chemistry IV-A (D) Domestic Art I (A) English III-B (A); III-C (A) French I1A (A) Latin A (A) History IV (A) Mathematics II-A (A); Mathematics IV-C (A) Spanish I-A (A)
12:30 to 1:30	Luncheon	Luncheon
1:30 to 2:30	Business C (A) Mathematics IV-D (A) Laboratory	Business C (A) Chemistry IV-A-4 (D) Laboratory
2:30 to 3:30	Laboratory Gymnasium	Laboratory Gymnasium
3:30 to 6:00	Laboratory Gymnasium Athletics	Laboratory Gymnasium Athletics
6:30 to 7:30	Dinner	Dinner

EXPLANATIONS: The letters in parenthesis following each course indicate the building in which the class recites as follows: (A) Alamance; (D) Duke; (M) Mooney; (W) Whitley.

NOTE WELL: The theoretical subjects in the Department of Music, Harmony I, Harmony II, Counterpoint, Sight Singing and Ear Training, History and Appreciation of Music, and Analysis will be scheduled by Professor Velie after conference with the several classes.

Students in Organ, Piano, Voice, Violin, and Band Instruments will arrange their courses with Professor Velie.

Students in Fine Arts will interview Miss Newman in her studio on the third floor of the Alamance Building.

Expression students will see Miss Stout in her studio on the third floor of the Whitley Building. She will also arrange for the Physical Training for young women.

1929
A. D. PATE & COMPANY
BURLINGTON, N. C.

The

Red Book

Identification Card

Name _____

Class _____

Dormitory Room _____

Home Address _____

Roommate _____

1930

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	..	..	..	..

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	..

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	..	..	..	..	..	..

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1931

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	..	..

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

CONTENTS

	Page
Absences	45
Advance Standing	43
Australian Ballot	53
Banquets	50
Baseball	61
Basketball	59
Budget	51
Cheerleaders	52
College Calendar	4
Council	19
Day Students	42
Football	59
General Regulations	33
Hazing	37
Juniors	46
Officers of Instructions	6
Publications	13
Religious Activities Organization	8
Schedule	67
Senate	14
Seniors	46, 48
Social Clubs	39
Special Reservations	32
Sweaters	51
Visitors	33
Whitley Auditorium	49
Yells	55

Elon College
HANDBOOK

DEAN A. L. HOOK,
EDITOR.

VOLUME IX
1930-1931

COLLEGE CALENDAR

1930-1931

September 8-11—Freshman Period. Fall Term begins.

September 11—Registration Day for upper classmen.

September 13—Annual Faculty Reception.

September 14—Opening Address by the President.

November 27 — Thanksgiving Exercises. Holiday.

December 7-9—Lectures on Christian Missions by Rev. J. O. Atkinson, D. D.

December 15—Inter-Society Debate.

December 17—Inter-Society Debate.

December 20—Founder's Day.

December 21—Christmas Oratorio, "The Messiah."

December 23-January 5—Christmas Recess.

January 6—Winter Term begins. Registration Day.

January 14-17—Fall Semester Examinations.

January 15—Subjects for Commencement Theses and Orations due.

January 18—Greater Elon Day. Holiday. 8:00 P. M.—Inter-Society Debate.

February 17—Board of Trustees Meets.

February 22 — Washington's Birthday. Holiday.

March 16—Spring Term begins. Commencement Essays and Orations due.

April 2—Freshman-Sophomore Debate.

April 3—Easter Oratorio, "The Seven Last Words of Christ."

April 6—Easter Monday. Holiday.

April 22—Commencement Exercises of the Week-Day School of Religion.

April 23—Junior Contest for Commencement Representatives.

May 1—Graduating and other Theses due.

May 3-5—Lectures of Non-resident Professor Martyn Summerbell.

May 20-23—Spring Semester Examinations.

May 23— 8:00 p. m. — Commencement Oratorio.

May 24—11:30 a. m.—Baccalaureate Sermon.

8:00 p. m.—Baccalaureate Address by the President.

May 25—10:30 a. m.—Class Day Exercises.
2:30 p. m.—Junior Representatives.
4:30 p. m.—Society Reunions.
8:00 p. m.—Alumni Address.

May 26— 9:00 a. m.—Board of Trustees Meets.
10:00 a. m.—Commencement Day. Graduation Exercises. Literary Address.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION

(Arranged according to official seniority)

J. U. Newman, Biblical Languages and Literature.

W. A. Harper, Religious Education.

N. F. Brannock, Chemistry.

T. C. Amick, Mathematics.

A. L. Hook, Physics.

T. E. Powell, Biology and Geology.

O. W. Johnson, Education.

J. W. Barney, English Language.

S. A. Bennett, Christian Literature and Methods.

L. D. Martin, History and Political Science.

Lila C. Newman, Fine Arts.

T. E. White, Spanish.

C. James Velie, Piano, Organ, and Theory.

Mrs. Zenith Hurst Velie, Piano and Voice.

A. Ray Van Cleave, Philosophy and Social Science.

D. C. Walker, Coach and Education.

W. B. Terrell, Teacher Training.

John Lowery, Commercial Department.

A. W. Hurst, Bible and Religious Education.

J. A. Hunter, French.

J. A. Clark, Latin and German.

George R. Swann, English and American Literature.

L. G. Bryngelsson, Business Administration.

Mrs. George W. Diehl, Secondary Education.

Miss Liccie M. Payne, Household Economics.

Miss Hilton Jones, Expression and Physical Education for Women.

Miss Jeannette Niederlander, Voice.

LECTURERS

Martyn Summerbell, Church History.

J. O. Atkinson, Missions.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

W. A. Harper, President.
A. L. Hook, Dean.
Mrs. G. W. Diehl, Dean of Women.
C. M. Cannon, Registrar.
A. T. West, Business Manager.
Miss Hallie I. Shearer, Librarian.
George D. Colclough, Field Secretary.
S. C. Heindel, Promotion Secretary.
Mrs. C. C. Johnson, Assistant Librarian.
Mrs. Harold Boney, Assistant Dean of Women and Dietictian.
Mrs. Frances Ring, Nurse and Sanitary Superintendent.
Mrs. Alice Corboy, Matron Ladies' Hall.
Miss Gertrude Chandler, Assistant Matron Ladies' Hall.
Mrs. Roy Coulter, Matron Men's Club.
Paul J. Simpson, Assistant Physical Education.
Frank Johnson, Assistant Physical Education.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and coordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be The Religious Activities Organization in Elon College.

Article II—Purpose

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution, modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article III—Members

The members of this organization shall be the cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Life Recruit Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted.

Article IV—Officers

The organization shall have as its officers, a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Roberts' Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—Departments

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—Committees

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such others as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—Duties of Committees

Section 1. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be held at the same time. There shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows: Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor, Life Recruit Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group numbers more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budget—This committee shall

canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent religious bodies and adopted for the year for each, using the weekly envelope system of collections for the pledges secured.

Section 5. Membership—This committee shall look after securing members, attendance, and other such items as naturally fall to such a body.

Section 6. Community Service—This commitee shall articulate its work with the Department of Religious Education of the College, assisting in every way possible, particularly in the week-day religious work, the supervised play, the Boy Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls now being conducted for the Elon Graded School pupils, and also taking part in the work for the negroes and the Christian Orphanage, and in such other work as may from time to time be instituted.

Article VIII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organization's officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. W. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. M. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

3. All, both young men and young women, members of the prayer and discussion groups, shall be counted as members of the Christian Endeavor Society, and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4. The conditions of joining the Minis-

terial Association and Life Recruit Band must be strictly adhered to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do with that particular kind of work, and not with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each constituent body shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organization having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9. Only one regular business meeting a month of the entire cabinet shall be held on the second Tuesday of each month at 10:00 a. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 10:00 a. m.

10. Meetings of the Departments, committees, and organizations may be held whenever necessary, permission to be obtained from the Faculty Religious Organization Committee, but should not be held more than twice a month except those meeting regularly on Sunday. In case meetings are to be held at other than the ten o'clock hour the dean is to be consulted.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his office in the constituent body, by such elec-

tion, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Nominating committees from each of the religious organizations, except the Life Recruit Bands and the Ministerial Association, shall be appointed by March 5. It shall be the duty of these committees to nominate at least two candidates for each office in their organization and to receive further nominations from their respective organizations for these offices. These nominees shall be submitted as candidates in the primary election.

13. Elections to all departments except those mentioned in Article 14 shall be held at the General Student Election.

14. The Ministerial Association and the Life Recruit Bands shall elect their own officers at meetings of their respective organizations on or before April 1.

15. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April of each year.

16. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

17. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

18. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Sunday school elects its own officers. The members of the Faculty usually constitute the teaching force. The Sunday school meets each Sunday immediately preceding the morning preaching service.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons on the one hand, and that of a Sunday

School College on the other. The students elect which course they will pursue.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the College Auditorium. The pastor of the church is Rev. A. W. Hurst, B. D. Ministers from all evangelical denominations are from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, issued not less than four times the year, is for free distribution. The February number is the College Catalogue. Other numbers issued from time to time are the Opening Number, the Vacation Number, the Illustrated Bulletin, the Special Fund Number, the Special Normal Term Number, the Commencement Number, the Library Number, the Theological Department Number, the Standardization Fund Number, the Religious Education and Christian Methods Number, etc. These bulletins give information concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent prepaid free to any address upon application to the office of the President.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual, edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual, first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though

the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications.

The Red Book.—The Red Book is issued annually by the Dean. It contains indispensible information for students and is the basis for the internal government of the College. The purpose of this book is to acquaint new students with the traditions of the institution, the religious activities, student government, and to give general information, some of which is not found in other publications of the College.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full co-operation will insure a successful year.

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years. But beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

GEORGE D. KELLY, President

Article I—Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student

Senate, which shall consist of a President of the student body, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take place by ballot by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, who shall also be the President of the student body and ex officio a member of the Senate and President of the same; a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counselling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article IV.—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday in April officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Oath

Section 1. The President of the student body shall take oath of office before the College Dean within five days after being elected.

Section 2. The Senators and board members, within ten days after being elected, shall take an oath of office before the President of the student body.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Student Senate or Boards."

Article VI—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VIII—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled the Faculty will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus, and whenever the College Dean calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Student Senate shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

Section 3. The Faculty will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which they may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times advisers to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case. All male boarding students, whether they room on the campus or not, are at

all times under the controlling jurisdiction of the Student Senate.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension.

Section 6. Students suffering from venereal diseases shall be expelled when evidence of such disease is established in the Student Senate.

Section 7. It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government, and allied themes.

Section 8. Men students may smoke in their dormitories and on their side of the campus. Smoking in the collegiate buildings and on the ladies' campus is strictly prohibited at all times. This includes the West Colonnades. Ladies do not smoke.

Section 9. Any man convicted of cheating on any test, examination, or any other papers on which he signs a pledge shall be expelled from the institution.

Section 10. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 11. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be expelled or suffer such other

punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

MARTHA NETHERY, President

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. For the matrons of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all matters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the By-Laws.

4. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association,

in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

CONSTITUTION

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Women's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Aticle III

All College women living in college dormities are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the

power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives: two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice President and Secretary and Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (a) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board.

(d) The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

(e) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act

as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. The head proctor shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article X

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be chosen during the middle of April and new members will sit with old members of the Council until May 1. However, the representative of the Freshman Class shall be elected during the first week in November of the following College year.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article XI

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, said oath to be administered by the outgoing President in the presence of the Dean of Women before entering upon her duties.

Section 2. The board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

Section 3. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as a member of the Executive Board."

BY-LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the college until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. One proctor shall be elected in every hall at the discretion of the board to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by them at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every day from 8:00 a. m. to 1:00 p. m., 2:00 to 4:00 p. m., 7:30 to 9:30 p. m., and closed study hour from 10:00 to 11:00 p. m. with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out. No students will be allowed to sleep in other than their own rooms except on permission of the head proctor.

7. College women and special students living in town may be accompanied by young men to and from public college entertainments, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises, nor accompany them in the day time. This does not apply on special occasions as provided for below.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. The young ladies shall be permitted to wear evening dresses on occasions of entertainment declared to be formal by the Executive Board, with the approval of the Dean of Women.

10. Young l[illegible] are allowed to s[illegible] the village without a chaperon during the following afternoon hours: Freshmen from 3 to 5 p. m., Sophomores from 2 to 5 p. m., Juniors from 2 to 6 p. m., with the understanding they are to report themselves for any violation of regulations. On college holidays all underclassmen may with proper chaperonage hike or shop within the mile and a half limit from 8 a. m. till the hour designated for no chaperonage.

11. Juniors may have all Senior privileges during Commencement.

12. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hour.

13. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 p. m., and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes of friends, provided on such visits they may not receive social callers.

14. Students who do not go home for the week-ends may leave town only once a week. Those who do spend the week-end at home may leave one other time.

15. Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week. After securing an excessive number, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Executive Board.

16. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive

Board will investigate and report its findings to the Dean of Women.

17. It shall be the duty of the Dean to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under her notice and to make suggestions as to the manner in which the conduct of the students may be improved.

18. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

19. The following relatives are regarded as chaperones: Parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the College, may with the consent of the Dean of Women, act as chaperones.

20. Members of the Student Government Council, including head proctor, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

21. College women, when chaperoned by a lady member of the Faculty or Senior, may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the Hike Book their names, the date, name of the Faculty or Senior, and the place they intend to go. Not more than seven students shall be in any one party.

22. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

23. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct on the campus shall be dealt with by Student Government.

24. For the fifth offense to be dealt with

by the Student Self-Governing Board a young lady shall be probated for not less than two weeks and not more than five. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Faculty for punishment.

25. Young men and women of the Senior Class may, after May 1, socialize with each other or out-of-town guests on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

26. Seniors and girls with Senior privileges may shop or hike any time during the day without a chaperon.

27. Young men and women may sit together on public occasions designated by the Dean of Women and young women may be accompanied to and from said occasions by young men.

28. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

* * * * * * * * *

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in Maroon and Gold at the discretion of the governing body.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of Christian Education Building is to be the social center for the student life on the Elon College Campus. The South half is for the use of the ladies and the North half for the men. The respective parts have general assembly rooms for the Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Woman's Christian Association and four rooms in each part for the recognized social clubs. This floor is for the use of college students. Faculty members and alumni of the college are welcome.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective dean. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The social clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets, the men and women to have a separate set after the year 1924-25.

3. The Christian Associations are requested to provide for games for the amusement, entertainment and diversion of the students. However, the following cannot be permitted: The use of cards, commonly known as "set back;" smoking anywhere in the building at any time; the use of profanity or vulgar speech; and dancing. Games are not to be played on Sunday.

4. The Association rooms and Club rooms for college women may be used freely from 8:00 A. M. to the dinner hour by them. Young men may use their half of building from 8:00 A. M. to 11:00 P. M. No club rooms are to be used on Sunday evenings, or while a religious service is in progress. College women may use their half of the building on week days between the hours of 6:00 P. M. and 9:30 P. M. with permission from the Dean of Women and chaperoned.

5. The electric stoves are primarily for the use and convenience of the students and may be used by college students by first obtaining permission from the College Engineer, who will read the meter and turn in a charge to the Business Manager for the amount of current consumed. The stoves are not to be used on Sundays and no eats are to be served in this building on Sundays.

6. It is further understood the various organizations of the college may have the use of this floor when it does not conflict with the Young Women's Christian Association schedule. This includes provisions for the practicing of plays given by the Department of Expression and Society programs. Organizations wanting the use of this floor must obtain permission from the respective dean two days in advance of the date it is to be used.

7. The elevator is for the use of the children attending the week-day religious instruction and Sunday services.

8. By special arrangements joint meetings may be held either in Y. M. or Y. W. rooms.

9. The Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Women's Christian Association are responsible for their respective half of the floor. The Social Clubs are amenable to the respective Association. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will

forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization

10. These rules may be amended from time to time by a committee composed of the Deans, the Christian Education Faculty, the presidents of the Senate, Council, Y. M. C. A., and Y. W. C. A.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Deans and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social privileges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the Faculty or approved by them, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

General Statement

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperons are to be appointed by her and all matters pertaining to the dress of the ladies are to be determined by her.

The Y. W. C. A. room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless otherwise announced by the Dean of Women.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate Buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Visitors

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a written permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

General Regulations

The following regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council or ac-

tion may be referred by Senate, Council or defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty:

Dancing, even as a form of exercise.

Men students playing on the girls' tennis court without permission from the Dean of Women.

Cursing and the social sin.

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on examination or on class.

Plagiarism in every form.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the college buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights shall be suspended for a period not to exceed one week for thee first offense. The period of suspension shall not be less than one week for the second offense, the exact time to be designated by the Senate or Council.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be dropped from the roster of the student body.

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the ringing of the study bell at night.

Women students must not go more than one and one-half miles from the College without permission. Such permission can not be granted oftener than once a week, except in cases of emergency, to be determined by the Dean of Women, and as stated in the By-Laws of the Woman's Association.

Students are not permitted to keep fire arms, dogs or other animals in College build-

ings. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Freshman caps and other similar college class distinctions are not recommended.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for above. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Mechanical or electrical musical instruments are not allowed in the dormitories.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young ladies rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses, are left to the parents or guardians of such ladies.

A boarding student returning to her home may be visited in her home by a young man of the College, provided she does not allow other young lady students of the College to be in her home while he is there.

Under no circumstances can young men and young women of the College while under College jurisdiction ride with each other in automobiles or other vehicles except on picnics, special occasions, or for convenience of transportation, each case to be approved by the Dean of Women.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use

the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

In entering or leaving the Library Building women students are to use the south entrance and the men students are to use the north entrance.

Young ladies may not lounge on the men's side of the campus.

Men are not permitted to lounge on the women's side of the campus. This includes the west colonnade and summer house. Upon conviction the penalty shall not be less than ten demerits for each offense.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the Library desire to forfeit their college privileges.

(The women's side of the campus is bounded as follows: Beginning at the cornerstone in the northwest corner of Alamance Building, running west to the southeast corner of the Library Building; thence north to the campus wall; thence west to a point in the campus wall; thence south to the corner of the campus; thence east to a point in the campus wall south of the Christian Education Building; thence north to the south entrance of the Christian Education Building; thence west to the intersection of walk leading from the south entrance of the Alamance Building and the Auditorium; thence north to the south entrance of Alamance Building; thence west to the southwest corner of the Alamance Building, thence north to the beginning).

Faculty and trustee members, Seniors and Alumni of the College, parents or guardians, brothers or sisters above twenty-one years of age, when requested by the Dean of Women, may serve as chaperons or escorts.

It is never proper for a student, or a group of students, to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meetings to be attended by both men and women are to be held after dinner hour except as may be held with the permission of the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons, an exception being the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of "catching a ride" shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask that student to withdraw from the College.

Until further notice social hours will be confined to the College Calendar Holidays, Sunday afternoons, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon or evening as the deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Students may stop on the campus for the purpose of consultation during the noon hour.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior Reception.

Plays are to be given by the Department of Expression only.

Each Literary Society may give at least one literary program for the public each year.

All music programs are to be directed and approved by the Music Faculty of the College.

All the foregoing regulations were made because experience warranted them. Whenever the student body shows to the Council, Senate, and Faculty, by deeds, any rule or regulation is not necessary, the Administrative Committee from the Faculty will recommend to the Board of Trustees that the rule be voted null and void for the next session.

CONSOLIDATED STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

ARTICLE 10, Hazing

Sec. 4217. **Hazing, definition and punishment.** It shall be unlawful for any student

in any college or school in this state to engage in what is known as hazing, or to aid or abet any other student in the commission of this offense. For the purpose of this section, hazing is defined as follows: "To annoy any student by playing abusive or ridiculous tricks upon him, to frighten, scold, beat, or harass him, or to subject him to personal indignity." Any violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4218. **Expulsion from school; duty of faculty to expel.** Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding and abetting in the commision of this offense, he shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he is attending. The faculty, or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause, shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender and a failure to do so shall constitute a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4219. **Certain persons and schools excepted, copy of Article to be published.** This article shall not apply to females or to schools that have less than ten boarding pupils. A copy of this article shall be framed and hung or displayed in every college or school to which it applies.

Sec. 4220. **Witness in hazing trials; no indictment to be found on self-criminating testimony.** In any trial for the offense of hazing, any student or other person subpoenaed as a witness in behalf of the state shall be required to testify, if called upon to do so. PROVIDED, however, that no student, or other person so testifying, shall be amenable or subject to indictment on account of, or by reason of, such testimony.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organization of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserve the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and by-laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by October 15, of each year. Each social club must submit the names of prospective members both active and honorary to the Dean of the College on or before October 12 and January 12 of each year and he will report back to each Club those eligible for membership.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by October 20 and January 20 of each year.

All meetings of the Club are to be open to the public, and there are to be no secret features whatsoever.

All social affairs of the Club shall be un-

der the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

All business meetings are to be held for men in the Y. M. C. A. Hall, and for women in the Y. W. C. A. Hall, unless the Dean's announcement shall provide otherwise.

The constitution may be amended by the request of the Club and the approval of the Faculty.

By-laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College, though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its constitution and by-laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks notice to the Club and to the proper Dean. All members both active and honorary when elected to membership are to be reported promptly to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings,

which shall be open to any person of the College upon application.

Social and meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours.

Regular meetings for the transaction of business should be held once a month only, though the Club may assemble for social purposes among its members as often as desired in accordance with the provisions of these general regulations, and with the permission of the proper Dean, a limited number of such meetings may be held off the campus.

Only members of the Social Club may be invited to group meetings of the clubs.

Each Club may have a distinctive pin or emblem not to exceed a cost of $12.50.

The initiation fee shall not exceed $5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed $7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed $5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College who have made an average grade of 80% or more the last semester in College can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80% or more the last entire year in College. Faculty members, administrative officers of the College, and alumni only, are eligible for honorary

membership in Social Clubs, the Social Club Committee approving in each case.

All Social Club members must have made an average of 80% on their studies before being pledged.

A scholarship award will be given the Club maintaining the highest average for a semester. The award becomes the permanent property of the Club that holds it for two successive years.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not on class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the Library or Y. W. C. A. social room; young men, the Library or Y. M. C. A. social room.

Young lady day students will park their automobiles on the west side of the court north of the Alamance building and the young men day students will park their cars on the east side of the court.

Day students will attend the Sunday

school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College auditorium and the classified College Sunday School class.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Dean.

Day students of the opposite sex will not be allowed to ride together in private vehicles to and from their homes unless special permission from the parents of such students is on file in the Dean of Women's office.

ADVANCED STANDING AND CREDITS TOWARD DEGREES

A student coming up for a degree must pass off all back conditions by March 1 of the year in which said degree is to be conferred.

It is the policy of the institution in granting advanced standing to a candidate for a bachelor's degree to do so by means of special examination or by accepting credits from other institutions of recognized "A" grade college standing. In cases where credits from such institutions are offered at Elon toward a degree, the basis of the credit is the actual time in recitation hours spent under the instructor. Three recitation hours a week are required throughout a semester and the subject to be passed for the candidate to receive three semester-hours credit towards his degree. In case of a candidate's passing a subject in residence at Elon College but without the necessary number of recitation hours therefor having been actually done, he shall have only a "passing" mark regardless of how high a grade he may have earned.

Of the students that are admitted to Elon

College, there are two classes so far as candidacy for a degree is concerned. A person twenty-one years of age or over may be admitted as a student, if he shows himself capable of profitably pursuing courses of study, as a special student. He is not required to offer the fifteen units for entrance. For a student to be entered as a candidate for a degree, he is required to offer fifteen units for entrance into the Freshman Class.

No Freshman is allowed more than five three-hour College subjects. If by an average grade of 90 he proves himself capable of carrying more hours, he may be allowed as many as seven three-hour courses in his Sophomore year so long as he maintains an average of 85. If he drops below 85, but not below 80, he may be allowed to take six three-hour courses so long as his average does not drop below 80. A candidate who has averaged 85 in his Sophomore year may be allowed six three-hour subjects in his Junior year so long as he maintains a grade of 80. No candidate for a degree shall be allowed more than six subjects of three hours per week in his Senior year.

Correspondence courses will not count towards a degree if taken while the student is in college.

CHANGES REGARDING SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS

Upperclassmen will not be allowed a reexamination in any subject where a grade of less than 60 was made. All conditions of whatever character must be removed within one year from the date made in order for credit to be given. For students who drop out of school and later return the time out of school will not be counted in this requirement. Senoirs must remove all conditions by March 1st. This applies to conditions made during previous years.

Professors shall not give Seniors special examinations after March first.

ABSENCES AND GRADE PENALTIES

Unless the proper permit is secured from the Dean's office in advance absences from classes will not be excused except in the case of sickness.

Absences from classes for any reason to the extent of 15% of the credit value of the course attaches a "no-credit" to the final grade in that particular subject. This applies to Church, Sunday School, Physical Training and all college duties for which attendance is required. Such attachments to grades may be removed by taking an extra three-hour course the following year. One extra course, however, cannot remove the "no-credit" attachments on more than three subjects, and no semester hour credits will be given for the extra course. When absences of 20%, or over, accumulate in any subject it must be repeated in order for credit to be given. Tardies count as one-half absence.

Absences from regularly scheduled tests count double. Absences on the day before and the day after holidays, and absences on the day before and the day after athletic games which are played away from the campus count double. This applies to the 15% rule as well as the grade penalty system.

For class absences a penalty deduction of final grades will be made as follows: For five in any one subject in the first semester, or six in the second semester, a deduction of 5% will be made from the final grade; for eight in the first semester, or nine in the second semester, 10% deduction from the final grade; and for eleven in the first semester, or twelve in the second, 15% deduction. Absences caused directly by prolonged illness of a week or more, or college representation away from the campus, are exempted from the grade penalty and the double absence clause, but not from the 15% rule.

Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week from the time the absence occurred.

SOME GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Seniors

All seniors shall be required to write a term paper either in his major or a department in which he has done eighteen hours work. The subject of the paper shall be assigned before the close of the fall semester by the head of the department after consulting with the student. The seniors shall notify the head of the department by December 1st that he desires to write the paper in that department. The scope, length, and value of the paper shall be determined by the head of the department in which the student elects to write. This paper shall be handed to the head of the department by May 1st. Seniors shall not be required to deliver orations in competition for a place on the commencement program. The salutatorian and valedictorian will not be required to deliver orations on commencement day. Their names, however, will be announced. He must be pursuing a course in the field in which he elects to write a paper during the current year.

Juniors

In collaboration with the literary societies all juniors shall be required to prepare and deliver an original oration or essay as a junior requirement for the A. B. degree. Eight of the contestants shall be selected to speak during the commencement season as society representatives. Non-society members shall not be eligible for a place on the commencement season program but are required to deliver the oration or essay as a junior requirement for the degree. Each society shall select one judge for this contest. The contest is to be held in April of each year. Students entering the senior class with advanced standing will be required to prepare and deliver an original oration or essay as a requirement for graduation. No transcript for junior work shall be issued until this requirement is met.

Academic Requirements For A. B. Degree

A major, a minor in one foreign language, a minor in a natural science or Mathematics, and elective minor, Bible I, and elective work to complete 120 semester hours, is the requirement for the degree. Men students may elect intercollegiate athletics, intramural athletics or gymnasium for the prescribed degree requirements in Physical Education.

Minimum Requirements for Classification

Freshman: Fifteen carnegie units from an accredited High School or by special examination.

Sophomore: Credit for 18 semester hours of college work.

Junior: Credit for 48 semester hours of college work.

Senior: Credit for 84 semester hours of college work.

VERY IMPORTANT—NOTE CAREFULLY

All students who pay the matriculation fee must attend chapel, Sunday school and church.

Absences in the Dean's offices are to be checked up weekly. The books close on Tuesday of each week for the preceeding week. One demerit will be entered for each unexcused absence in excess of three per month.

A "No Credit" will be entered on the record of any one who absents himself from church or Sunday school more than six times during the college year.

The demerit system, to be operated by the respective Dean, was reinstated as a penalty for the neglect of College duties. Fifty demerits automatically removes a student from college.

Any student who fails to pass sixty per cent of his work at the end of any semester shall automatically lose membership in the College for the succeeding semester, and no student will be allowed to take a reexamination in order to remove the deficiency. However, students failing on Spring

semester examinations may make up the deficiency in a regular summer school.

All accounts for the current year must be paid by the close of each term or satisfactory arrangements made in writing before the beginning of the next term.

If for any reason a student desires to withdraw from college he should obtain a written permit from the Dean and present the permit to the Business Manager. If any refunds be due they will be sent at the end of the respective semester.

For the rating of honors see the College Catalogue.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors may go to the rooms of other Seniors during quiet hours; Seniors may go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

3. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 P. M.; with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women may visit over-night in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

4. Young men and women of the Senior class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

5. Young ladies with Senior privileges may go to the rooms of Seniors or of those having Senior privileges. They may also go to the rooms of underclassmen during quiet hours with the permission of the head proctor.

6. Girls with Senior privileges are allowed to go to the stores any time during the day without a chaperon.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only on all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Director of Music.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed, by that time, they will be removed by college employees and the bill for the same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Director of Music.

LITERARY SOCIETIES

The memers of the literary societies plan to change their annual programs for the 1930-1931 session. Instead of endeavoring to put on programs during the various holiday seasons the new plan calls for three programs as follows: A Philologian-Clio debate on December 15th; a Psiphelian-Psykaleon debate on December 17th. The winners of these two debates are to debate on January 18th. The society winning this debate will have possession of a loving cup which has been donated for the purpose and will be awarded on the same terms as the social club trophy. The society members plan to have these programs well prepared and to make the occasions strictly formal. This will give an impetus not only to intercollegiate debating but in preparing young men and women for the public platform.

At the close of each year grades and records in college work, in the discretion of

the Dean, shall be withheld from any member of a literary society who has not settled all financial obligations to his society until such settlement is made. The society making the request in each case.

NOTICE TO LITERARY SOCIETIES, SOCIAL CLUBS, CLASSES, AND ALL OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Any College Society, Class, or Organization wishing to use any building or equipment of the College for social or literary entertainments, banquets, etc., must first have the written permission of the Business Manager of the College at least one week in advance of the time when the entertainment is to be given.

The permission will be granted only under the following conditions:

1. The permit will be presented to Mrs. Ring who will give definite instructions as to furniture, decorations, and the care of the building and equipment.

2. The buildings must be cleaned, equipment put in proper places and all left in a condition satisfactory to Mrs. Ring within twenty-four hours after the entertainment or banquet has been given, Sunday not included. If it is desired to use more than six ferns or plants special permission must be obtained from Mrs. Ring.

3. In case caterers or outside helpers are to assist, they must be approved by the Business Manager and Mrs. Ring.

4. Any damage to the building, furniture, or equipment will be paid for by the organization giving the entertainment or banquet.

5. All Social Club Banquets, All Meetings of the Music Lovers Club, or of any student activity matter, and all banquets, dinners, and the like served by and for students, for themselves or for others, when refreshments,

etc., are to be served, a deposit of Ten Dollars is required. This fee will be returned when in the judgment of Mrs. Ring the above obligations have been met.

6. All functions that are purely collegiate in their nature, such as Alumni Banquets, Class Reunions of Alumni, and any function that is put on by the Administration of the College, provided the refreshments or meal is prepared by the College or by the Alumni Association, or the Class that is having the reunion, and not prepared by any person or organization for gain or what they can make out of the matter, or provided that the refreshments or meal is supervised by a member or members of the Class serving or by the Alumni Association or by the Administration of the College, with some one hired to do the work for a stated salary working under the supervision of the class or organization concerned, there is no deposit required or any bill made for current.

7. All functions served by persons outside of the College, such as private individuals, Sunday School Classes, and the like for gain for the individual or for the class are not allowed as the same is a violation of the idea for which the Christian Education Building was donated to the College.

STUDENT BUDGET PLAN

Items seven, eight, and nine are quoted below from Bulletin No. 3, Vol. XXV, August 1929, in which the full report of the Budget Committee, composed of students and faculty, is printed.

"7. That the budget plan be adopted with the following pro rata allowances for each of the items included:

"Maroon and Gold"	$1.75
"Phipsicli"	9.00
Religious Activities	1.40
Concert Course	1.90
Athletic Sweaters	.60

"8. That a student's obligations to the budget be paid in two installments, one payment of $7.35 at the beginning of the first, and one of $7.30 at the beginning of the second semester; if the installment is not paid within thirty days from the beginning of the semester, 5% of the installment is to be added to it, and an additional 5% is to be added for each month's delay in making the payment; and if the installment plus penalties added are not paid by the end of the semester, the faculty are to hold the grades of those failing to pay up until this account is settled in full.

"9. That a student be elected by the student body to collect funds—this student to be preferably a Junior or Senior who is majoring in Business Administration."

CHEERLEADERS

1. One cheerleader and first and second assistants.

2. All cheerleaders are to be elected by the student body from competition among the upperclassmen. Candidates from competition are to be nominated by each class.*

3. The freshman class elects its own cheerleaders for class games, etc., who may become eligible for the general competition in their sophomore year.

4. The head cheerleader will receive an official identification card signed by the Graduate Manager.

5. After one year's service, if in the opinion of the Faculty Athletic Committee, he is deserving, the head cheerleader will be awarded a letter and the assistants a monogram. For special merit, in his senior year the head cheerleader will be awarded a sweater. (This sweater to be provided for by the same means as the athletic sweaters).

Suggestions:—

Those aspiring to be head cheerleaders should submit one new, original yell or song of their own composition for the approval of the student body. In this way the list of

yells will gradually grow until it becomes adequate for the demands of all occasions.

The head cheerleader should work out a system with his assistants whereby they may work together with the greatest efficiency.

He should be ready at all times when the occasion demands to lead the students in cheering. In his absence the assistants, if present, should assume his duties.

He should strive to gain the maximum interest of the students in "pep meetings" and arrange to be present at all games where his official capacity may be needed.

Official cheerleaders should provide themselves with some suitable uniforms, such as white trousers, sweaters, megaphones, etc.

*Ability and not seniority should be the main qualifications for election.

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendations with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior clases, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phipsicli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Co-Editor and Business Manager of the Maroon and Gold, and officials of the Sunday School, the Christian Endeavor Association, the Y. W. C. A., and the Y. M. C. A. be elected under the Australian ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than March 5.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, the said primary being held not later than March 20 and the exact date being announced two days in advance.

4. That the general election be held on the first Tuesday in April, and the names of the candidates be posted a week in advance.

5. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

6. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

7. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

8. That, if possible, some system be provided whereby one candidate may not be eligible for more than one or two, at the most, important offices.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Red Book.

Respectfully submitted,

The Board of Electors.

YELLS

Football

(1) Shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, shak-a-lac, lac, lac, hit 'em right, hit 'em left, hit 'em hard full back, over tackle round the ends, through the center, let's go! Oh boy, let's go!

(2) Hit 'em high—hit 'em low! Yeh, Elon, let's go!

(3) Rip, rah, bully nicker, chick-a-wah-chaw! Team—team—rah! rah! rah!

For Any Occasion

(1) Fifteen rahs.

(2) Reh, reh, rah, rah—(team).

(3) E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! E-l-o-n! (team).

(4) El-on! El-on! El-on! (team). Girls yelling first.

(5) Ale-ge-nac, ge-nac, ge-nac! Ale-ge-nee, ge-nac, ge-nac! Hoo-rah—hoo-rah!

(6) Rickety rickety rickety ree; hit 'em hard for you and me; hit 'em right, hit 'em left; hit 'em hard, Mutt and Jeff—Oh boy, hit 'em!

(7) Oh Johnny! Let's go!

(8) Elon! Elon!
Rah, rah, rah!
E-L-O-N!
Rah, rah, rah!
Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

(9) Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Hoo rah! Rah! Rah! Rah!
Elon!
Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Hoo rah! Elon!
Team! Team! Team!

SONGS

(1) Who's going to win? (One or two: visiting team going to win). Who said so? (One or two: everybody said so.) Oh what a liar—oh what a liar—oh what a liar everybody is.

(2) Tune of "Old Grey Mare.")

Our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to—fight like we want 'em to; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to—we're going to win this game. We're going to win this game; our boys today will fight like we want 'em to, we're going to win this game.

(3) **Here's to Elon**

(By M. Z. Rhodes. Air, trio, "Our Director.")

So here's to dear old Elon, faithful and bold,
Here's to her banner of Maroon and Gold,
And here's to men and women, who've come and gone,
Singing the victor's song of old Elon.

(4) **Underneath Maroon and Gold.**

(By S. M. Lynam. Air, "Orange and the Black.")

Never college gave to mankind fairer women, braver men;
Never did there hearts beat truer than the hearts of Elon, when
On the field for college glory fellows that are clean and bold
Give their best and fight their hardest underneath Maroon and Gold.
Through the four long years of college, through the brighter, darker days,
Men and women work together, learning each some gentler ways—
Learning, too, of love's best meaning, as the years of life unfold,
Till, perchance, two lives be blended, underneath Maroon and Gold.
When the snows of many winters leave their whiteness in our hair,

We will sit and talk together, and she'll be so young and fair
To the eyes that learned to love her in the days then growing old,
That we'll whisper, "Lo! I found you underneath Maroon and Gold."

(5) **Maroon and Old Gold.**

(Written by Rev. J. G. Truitt, and sung to the tune of "Take Time to be Holy.")

Old Elon is calling, in accents quite bold;
Defend her true colors, "Maroon and Old Gold."
Fight! fight for her honor, that all men may know
Forever on Elon our love we bestow.
All glory to Elon, and founders so true;
And faculty members, all honor to you.
Oh! beautiful campus amid the oak trees,
There Elon was founded by men on their knees!
Hail, trustees and patrons, the sweet college ties
Which bind us together, 'neath sunny blue skies
Shall never be broken. e'en when we depart
From noble old Elon, the shrine of each heart.
Old Elon is calling; list, list to her voice,
Wherever we wander, whatever our choice;
We'll never forget you, nor the days of old;
We'll sing for old Elon, "Maroon and Old Gold!"

(6) **Praises, Elon, Unto Thee.**

(Composed by Dr. A. B. Kendall, Springfield, Ohio, set to the tune of America, and sung at Elon Celebration of American Christian Convention, Springfield, Ohio, fall of 1914.)

Loud praises ever be, dear Elon, unto thee,
Our dear E. C.
Fair daughters, ev'ry one, thy stalwart, noble sons, praise for thy vict'ries won,
Praise, praise to thee!
Mother of mighty souls, thee would our tongues extol,

Our hearts are thine.
We love thy time-worn walls, we love thy sacred halls, on us thy spirit falls
With touch divine.
Father of spirits free, bless thou our dear E. C.,
With Thy rich grace.
Keep all her children true, make strong to dare and do, bring them life's battles through
To see thy face.

(7) **All Join in the Chorus:** B-flat

All join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**
Everybody's got spirit,
And we'll yell till the break of day.
We don't give a rap for the enemy,
For if they object they'll get licked, you see.
So all join in on the cheering,
With a **Hip, Hip, Hip, Hip, Hooray!**

(Words in bold letters in the above song are to be yelled.)

(8) **Tramp, Tramp, Tramp:** A-flat

Fight! Fight! Fight for dear old Elon,
One more victory to her fame:
And we'll celebrate this night
'Round the flaming bonfire bright,
Singing glory! glory! to old Elon!

FOOTBALL—1930

Sept. 20—Davidson ..... at Davidson
Oct. 4—A. C. C. ..... at Wilson
Oct. 11—Emory and Henry ..... at Emory
Oct. 18—(Pending)
Oct. 25—Catawba ..... at Salisbury
Nov. 1—Guilford ..... at Greensboro
Nov. 8—High Point ..... at Elon
Nov. 14—Apprentice School
.....at Newport News, Va.
Nov. 27—Lenoir Rhyne ..... at Elon

BASKETBALL

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

.... vs Elon

There are few shade trees on the road to success.

Who wants you as a partner if your aim is just to "get by?"

DATES WHEN SPECIAL WORK IS DUE

Keep the folks back home proud of you.

I O U

While the world owes you a living, you owe it a life.

U O ME

Do you have anything that occupies more space than it is worth?

SOCIAL DATES

I am the master of my fate
I am the captain of my soul.

MY DAILY SCHEDULE

	8-9	9-10	10-11	Chapel	12-1	2-3	3-5	Night
Monday Wednesday Friday								
Tuesday Saturday Thursday								

Success consists in being ready for your opportunity.

BEFORE EACH MORNING SCHEDULE—

Be sure you are right and then go ahead.

Did you just drift in?

Do you use the speech of a gentleman?

Is "c" a gentleman's grade?

The athletic parasite is no better than any other parasite.

All the world's a stage. Get the spotlight.

I am half sick of shadows.

"The difficult and windy heights" are not to be shunned if you are to be permanently happy.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS

SESSION 1930-31

Hour	Monday Wednesday Friday	Tuesday Thursday Saturday
7:00 to 8:00	Breakfast	Breakfast
8:00 to 9:00	Biology I-C Business Administration IV Education II, IV, IV-A English I, II French I German I-II History III Physics I-D	Bible IV-A Business Administration II Domestic Science II Education III-A English II-A, IV-A Latin I-II Philosophy II Physics II-D Spanish I
9:00 to 10:00	Bible I, II Business B Chemistry II-A Domestic Science I	Arts I-A Bible I Biology III-C Business A Domestic Art II

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

9:00 to 10:00	Education II-A English I Mathematics I Philosophy II Religious Education IV-A	English II German III Greek III-IV History I Social Science IV
10:00 to 10:30	Chapel (Except Wednesday) Organization Meetings	Chapel (Except Saturday) Organization Meetings
10:30 to 11:30	Biology I-C Chemistry I-A Education III-M, III-W English IV-B French I Greek I-II History 1 Latin IV-C Mathematics III Religious Education I Spanish II	Bible I, III Biology IV-C Business Administration III Chemistry I-A Education III-A English I French III-IV Mathematics II Religious Education I Spanish III-IV

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

11:30 to 12:30	Business Administration I-A Domestic Science III Education III-PSM English I French I-A History IV, IV-C Physics III-D Religious Education II Spanish I-A	Chemistry IV-A Domestic Art I English III-C, IV-C Geography I German I-A Greek I-A Mathematics IV Physics IV-DM
12:30 to 1:30	Luncheon	Luncheon
1:30 to 2:30	Bible I Business C Education III Latin I-A Mathematics I-A, IV-C Philsophy III Spanish II	Business C Business Administration I Chemistry IV-A-4 English I-A, II French II History II
2:30 to 3:30	Gymnasium Laboratory	Gymnasium Laboratory
3:30 to 6:00	Athletics Gymnasium Laboratory	Athletics Gymnasium Laboratory
6:30 to 7:30	Dinner	Dinner

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS (Continued)

EXPLANATIONS: The accompanying list of courses for the current session will give the content of the courses scheduled above, the professor, and the place the class meets.

NOTE: The theoretical subjects in the Department of Music, Harmony I, Harmony II, Counterpoint, Sight Singing and Ear Training, History and Appreciation of Music, and Analysis will be scheduled by Professor Velie after conference with the several classes.

Expression students will see Miss Jones in her studio on the third floor of the Whitley Building. She will also arrange for the Physical Training for young women.

Students for Education IV-B, Observation and Directed Teaching, will arrange the work with Professors Johnson and Diehl.

*REQUIREMENTS FOR NORTH CAROLINA TEACHERS CERTIFICATES

The following is an outline of the courses to be taken at Elon College to meet the requirements of the North Carolina State Board of Education for teaching certificates.

HIGH SCHOOL A CERTIFICATE

Graduation from college is required. Certificates will be issued for specific subjects. Students should meet the requirements for two subjects, and in addition the professional educational requirement common to all high school A certificates, which are as follows:

Ed. III, Spring semester, Educational Psychology..... 3 sem. hrs.
Ed. III-A, Spring semester, Principles of High School teaching, or Ed. IV, Fall semester, Problems in Secondary Education ..... 3 sem. hrs.
Ed. IV-BH, Fall or Spring, Observation and Directed teaching in the High School (must be in the subject the student is preparing to teach) ..... 3 sem. hrs.

*For more detailed description of the requirement see Educational Publication No. 136 of the State Board of Education.

REQUIREMENTS FOR N. C. TEACHERS CERTIFICATES—Continued

Electives in Educational Department	6 sem. hsr.
Required	15 sem. hrs.

Note: Ed. IV-C, Materials and Methods courses, 3 semester hours each in two different fields are required. These courses are listed under the literary departments.

The requirements for the various literary subjects are as follows:

ENGLISH

Eng. I, Grammar, Composition, and Rhetoric	6 sem. hrs.
Eng. II, English Literature	6 sem. hrs.
English IV-C, American Literature	6 sem. hrs.
English IV-C, Spring Sem., Materials and Methods in teaching High School English	3 sem. hrs.
Electives in the English Department	6 sem. hrs.
Required	27 sem. hrs.

HISTORY

Hist. I, American History	6 sem. hrs.
Hist. II, Modern European History	6 sem. hrs.
Hist. III, Ancient and Medieval History	6 sem. hrs.
Hist. IV-C, Fall Sem., Materials and Methods in teaching High School History	3 sem. hrs.

Hist. IV, Spring, American Government (Political Science)	3 sem. hrs.
Bus. Admr. II, Fall, Principles of Economics	3 sem. hrs.
Biology IV-C, Fall, Physical Geography	3 sem. hrs.
Bus. Admr. I, Spring, Economic Geography	3 sem. hrs.
Required	33 sem. hrs.

LATIN

**Two units of high school Latin for entrance credit.

Latin I, Composition and Literature	6 sem. hrs.
Latin II, Composition and Literature	6 sem. hrs.
Latin III, Literature	6 sem. hrs.
Latin IV, Literature	6 sem. hrs.
Latin IV-C, Spring, Materials and Methods of Teaching High School Latin	3 sem. hrs.
Required	27 sem. hrs.

**Note: If four units of High School Latin are presented as entrance credit the college Latin requirements may be reduced 6 semester hours.

FRENCH

Two units of high school French as entrance credit.

French I, Composition and Literature	6 sem. hrs.

French II, Literature ..... 6 sem. hrs.
French III-IV Literature ..... 6 sem. hrs.
French IV-C, Fall, Materials and Methods of teaching High School French ..... 3 sem. hrs.

Required .....21 sem. hrs.

Note: If no high school French is presented for entrance credit the College requirements are increased 6 semester hours.

SPANISH, GERMAN

The same requirements prevail in Spanish and German as outlined above for French.

MATHEMATICS

Math. I, Plane and Spherical Trigonometry ..... 6 sem. hrs.
Math. II, College Algebra and Analytics ..... 6 sem. hrs.
Math. III, Calculus ..... 6 sem. hrs.
Math. IV-C, Spring, Materials and Methods of teaching High School Mathematics ..... 3 sem. hrs.

Required .....21 sem. hrs.

SCIENCE

Biol. I-C, General College Biology ..... 6 sem. hrs.
Chem. I-A, General College Chemistry ..... 6 sem. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR N. C. TEACHERS CERTIFICATES—Continued

Phys. I-D, General College Physics	6 sem. hrs.
Biol. IV-C, Fall, Physical Geography	3 sem. hrs.
Biol IV-C, Spring, Materials and Methods of teaching High School Biology	3 sem. hrs.
Bus. Admr. I, Spring, Economic Geography	3 sem. hrs.
Chem. IV-A-4, Materials and Methods of teaching High School Chemistry, or Phys. IV-DM, Fall, Materials and Methods of Teaching High School Physics	3 sem. hrs.
Elective in the Science Department	6 sem. hrs.
Required	36 sem. hrs.

Note: A certificate in any particular science may be secured by taking 21 semester hours of College work in that science, which includes 3 semester hours in materials and methods, and in addition 6 semester hours in Geography and 6 semester hours each in two different sciences.

BUSINESS, FINE ARTS, MUSIC

45 semester hours required. See state educational bulletin for detailed requirements.

HOME ECONOMICS

53 semester hours required. See state educational bulletin for detailed requirements.

HIGH SCHOOL B CERTIFICATE

Students who have graduated from college and met the requirements for the individual subjects but not the professional educational requirements will be issued the High School B. Certificate.

GRAMMAR GRADE A CERTIFICATE

Graduation from College required.

Ed. IV-A, Fall, Grammar Grade Methods	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. II-A, Fall, Classroom Management	3 sem. hrs.
Phil. II, Spring, or Ed. III, Fall, Child Psychology	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. III-A, Fall, Educational Measurements	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. III, Spring, Educational Psychoogy	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. IV-BG, Fall or Spring, Observation and directed teaching in the Grammar Grades	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. III-PSM, Methods in Public School Music	6 sem. hrs.
Ed. III-W (or M), Hygiene, Health Education and Physical Education	6 sem. hrs.
Electives in the Education Department	6 sem. hrs.
Eng. I, Composition	6 sem. hrs.
Eng. II, English Literature	6 sem. hrs.
English II-A, Fall, Children's Literature for the Grammar Grades	3 sem. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR N. C. TEACHERS CERTIFICATES—Continued

Hist. I, American History and Citizenship ..... 6 sem. hrs.
Biol. IV-C, Fall, Physical Geography ..... 3 sem. hrs.
Bus. Admr. I, Spring, Economic Geography ..... 3 sem. hrs.
Arts. I-A, Drawing and Industrial Arts for the Elementary Grades ..... 3 sem. hrs.

Required .....66 sem. hrs.

PRIMARY A CERTIFICATE

Graduation from College required.

The same outline as for the Grammar Grade A certificate holds good for the Primary Certificate except the student should substitute the following courses for the corresponding grammar grade subjects:

Ed. IV-A, Spring, Primary Methods ..... 3 sem. hrs.
Ed. IV-BP, Fall or Spring, Observation and Directed teaching in the Primary Grades ..... 3 sem. hrs.
Eng. II-A, Spring, Children's Literature for the Primary Grades ..... 3 sem. hrs.

GRAMMAR GRADE OR PRIMARY CLASS B CERTIFICATE

Three years of college work required, 90 semester hours.

The outline for these certificates are the same as those for the Grammar Grade or Primary A, except Ed. III-A, Fall; Ed. IV-B (G) or (P), and 3

semester hours of the elective subjects in the Education department may be omitted.

GRAMMAR GRADE C CERTIFICATE

Two years of college work required, 60 semester hours.

First Year

Eng. I, Composition	6 sem. hrs.
History I, American History and Citizenship	6 sem. hrs.
Ed. III-W (or M), Hygiene, Health Education and Physical Education	6 sem. hrs.
Ed. II-A, Fall, Classroom Management	3 sem. hrs.
Phil. II, Spring, Child Psychology	3 sem. hrs.
Bible I, General Bible, or Rel. Ed. I, Leadership Training	6 sem. hrs.
Required	30 sem. hrs.

Second Year

Eng. II, English Literature	6 sem. hrs.
Eng. II-A, Fall, Children's Literature for the Grammar Grades	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. III-PSM, Spring, Methods in Public School Music	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. II, Fall, Grammar Grade Methods	3 sem. hrs.
Arts I-3, Spring, Drawing and Industrial Arts for the Elementary Grades	3 sem. hrs.

REQUIREMENTS FOR N. C. TEACHERS CERTIFICATES—Continued

Geography I, Spring, Principles of Human Geography
Elecitves ..... 10 sem. hrs.

Required ..... 30 sem. hrs.

PRIMARY C CERTIFICATE

Two years of college work required, 60 semester hours.

The same outline as for the Grammar Grade C Certificate, except substitute Ed. II, Spring, Primary Methods for Ed. II in the fall, and substitute Eng. II-A, Spring, Childrens Literature for the Primary grades for Eng. II-A, in the fall. In this case the Ed. III-PSM, Methods in Public School Music, would be taken in the fall of the second year rather than in the spring.

ELEMENTARY A CERTIFICATE

One year of college work required, 30 semester hours.

Fall Semester

English I, Composition	3 sem. hrs.
History I, American History and Citizenship	3 sem. hrs.
Education II, Grammar Grade Methods	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. II-A, Classroom Management	3 sem. hrs.
Biol. I-C, General College Biology	3 sem. hrs.
	15 sem. hrs.

Spring Semester

Eng. I, Composition	3 sem. hrs.
Hist. I, American History and Citizenship	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. III-W (or M), Health and Physical Education	3 sem. hrs.
Ed. III-PSM, Methods in Public School, or Arts I-A, Drawing and Industrial Arts	3 sem. hrs.
Bus. Admr. I, Economic Geography	3 sem. hrs.
	15 sem. hrs.
	15 sem. hrs.

WASH LIST

WASH LIST

The Red Book

1931 - 1932

Elon College
HANDBOOK

DEAN A. L. HOOK,
EDITOR.

VOLUME X

1931-1932

CONTENTS

	Page
Australian Ballot	35
Day Students	33
Government of Young Women	14
Principles for Student Senate	24
Publications	8
Regulations of Christian Ed. Bldg.	22
Religious Activities Organization	3
Social Clubs	30
Student Government	9
Visitors	26
Whitley Auditorium	34

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and co-ordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—*Name*

The name of this organization shall be The Religious Activities Organization in Elon College.

Article II—*Purpose*

The purpose of the organization shall be that set forth in the preamble to this Constitution, modified and enlarged from time to time as experience may suggest and the constituent bodies decide.

Article III—*Members*

The members of this organization shall be the cabinets of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor Society, Life Recruit Band, College Sunday School, and Ministerial Association, with such other allied religious organizations as may by vote be admitted.

Article IV—*Officers*

The organization shall have as its officers, a president, vice-president, secretary, and treasurer, whose duties shall be those prescribed for such officers in Roberts' Rules of Order. These officers shall be elected by the cabinet members of the constituent bodies and may be chosen from the whole group of college students. Other officers may from time to time be added, as the organization may decide.

Article V—*Departments*

The organization shall have as many departments as there are constituent bodies and the cabinets of these bodies shall constitute these departments. These departments shall report to the proper outside organizations the work of their respective department and be responsible for the development of the same upon the campus. The college honor points shall not be affected by this change of name.

Article VI—*Committees*

The organization shall have the following committees: Group Meetings, Study Courses, Social Activities, Budget, Membership, and Community Service, and such others as may from time to time be added. Each committee shall have six members, one for each constituent body. The president shall appoint these committees after consultation with the president of each constituent body.

Article VII—*Duties of Committees*

Section 1. Group Meetings—This committee shall arrange for as many prayer and discussion groups and other types of meeting as in its judgment is wise. There shall be at least one monthly public service for all the groups and all group meetings shall be prayer and discussion groups as follows: Y. M. C. A, Y. W. C. A., Christian Endeavor, Life Recruit Band, and Ministerial Association. Other groups may from time to time be provided. Whenever any group numbers more than forty it shall be divided.

Section 2. Study Courses—This committee shall construct a program of Christian themes for the year and arrange with the Sunday School Superintendent to have them given in the College Sunday School Classes.

Section 3. Social Activities—This committee shall have charge of the stunts and other social activities of the constituent religious bodies.

Section 4. Budgets—This committee shall

canvass the student body to raise the budget submitted by them for the constituent religious bodies and adopted for the year for each, using the weekly envelope system of collections for the pledges secured.

Section 5. Membership—This committee shall look after securing members, attendance, and other such items as naturally fall to such a body.

Section 6. Community Service—This committee shall articulate its work with the Department of Religious Education of the College, assisting in every way possible, particularly in the week-day religious work, the supervised play, the Boy Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls now being conducted for the Elon Graded School pupils, and also taking part in the work for the negroes and the Christian Orphanage, and in such other work as may from time to time be instituted.

Article VIII—*Amendments*

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organization's officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. W C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men members of the prayer and discussion groups shall be counted as members of the Y. M. C. A., and so reported to the national organization.

3. All, both young men and young women, members of the prayer and discussion groups, shall be counted as members of the Christian Endeavor Society, and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4 The conditions of joining the Ministerial Association and Life Recruit Band must be strictly adherred to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do do with that particular kind of work, and not with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each constituent body shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organization having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9 Only one regular business meeting a month of the entire cabinet shall be held on the second Tuesday of each month at 10:00 a. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 10:00 a. m.

10. Meetings of the Departments, committees, and organizations may be held whenever necessary, permission to be obtained from the Faculty Religious Organization Committee, but should not be held more than twice a month except those meeting regularly on Sunday. In case meetings are to be held at other than the ten o'clock hour the dean is to be consulted.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his

office in the constituent body, by such election, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Nominating committees from each of the religious organizations, except the Life Recruit Bands and the Ministerial Association, shall be appointed by March 5. It shall be the duty of these committees to nominate at least two candidates for each office in their organization and to receive further nominations from their respective organizations for these offices. These nominees shall be submitted as candidates in the primary election.

13. Elections to all departments except those mentioned in Article 14 shall be held at the General Student Election.

14. The Ministerial Association and the Life Recruit Bands shall elect their own officers at meetings of their respective organizations on or before April 1.

15. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April of each year.

16. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

17. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

18. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL

The College Department of the Sunday school elects its own officers. The members of the Faculty usually constitute the teaching force. The school meets each Sunday immediately preceding the morning

preaching service.

The curriculum of the Sunday school is two-fold, that of the International Lessons and elective courses. The students elect which course they will pursue.

THE COLLEGE CHURCH

Preaching services are provided each Sunday in the College Auditorium. The pastor of the church is Rev. A. W. Hurst, B. D. Ministers from all evangelical denominations are from time to time invited to occupy the College pulpit.

COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

The College Bulletin.—The Elon College Bulletin, is for free distribution The February number is the College Catalogue. These bulletins give information concerning the College and contain announcements of its plans and achievements that are of public interest and general concern. A copy of any of these bulletins will be sent prepaid free to any address upon application to the College.

The PhiPsiCli.—The PhiPsiCli is the College Annual, edited under the supervision of the Faculty by the Senior Class. It is thoroughly imbued with the Elon spirit and takes its rank among the best of such College media of thought and life. This annual first brought out in 1913, has become an annual publication.

"Maroon and Gold."—This is the student weekly publication. The officers and directors are elected by the Junior Class, though the class is not restricted to its own membership in making selections. The College is not responsible for the paper financially but is in thorough sympathy with it. It first

appeared in the fall of 1919, as the successor of the Elon College Weekly.

All student publications are under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Publications.

The Red Book.—The Red Book is issued annually by the Dean. It contains indispensable information for students and is the basis for the internal government of the College. The purpose of this book is to acquaint new students with the traditions of the institution, the religious activities, student government, and to give general information, some of which is not found in other publications of the College.

PRESIDENT OF THE STUDENT BODY

ROY ROLLINS, *President*

The president of the student body shall be elected from the senior class by members of all classes The election to be held under the Australian ballot system.

It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole student body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full co-operation will insure a successful year.

A modified form of student government has been in operation here for many years,

but beginning in January, 1919, the Faculty granted the following constitutions, placing full responsibility on the students:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

H. T. WILLIAMS, *President*

ARTICLE I—*Preamble*

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take place by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

ARTICLE II—*The Senate*

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a vice-president, a secretary, and a treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Section 4. After each meeting of the Senate it shall be the duty of the secretary to submit a brief report of the session to the Dean of Men for his files.

ARTICLE III—*Boards*

Section 1. The Student Senate shall ap-

point Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counseling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

ARTICLE IV.—*Election of Officers*

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on Tuesday evening, December 17, 1918, and shall hold office for the remainder of the college year, or until their successors have been duly elected and installed.

Section 2. Thereafter on the first Tuesday in April officers shall be elected for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

ARTICLE V—*Oath*

Section 1. The oath of office shall be administered to the various officers of the student government at a regular assembly meeting. The Dean of the College shall administer the oath to the President of the Student Body. The President of the Student Body shall administer the oath to the President of the Senate and the President of the Senate and the President of the Council. These officers in turn shall administer the oath to the respective members of the senate and council.

Section 2. The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as an officer of the Student Government."

ARTICLE VI—*Impeachments*

Section 1. The Faculty will have the

right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VII—*Amendments*

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VIII—*By-Laws*

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled the Faculty will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and

whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus, and whenever the College Dean calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Student Senate shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

Section 3. The Faculty will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which they may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times advisers to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Men day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension.

Section 6. Men students may smoke in their dormitories and on their side of the campus Smoking in the collegiate buildings and on the ladies' campus is prohibited. This includes the West Colonades.

Section 7. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be expelled or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 8. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

MABEL COGHILL, *President*

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the matrons of the halls of residence.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. For the matrons of the halls of residence is reserved the regulation of all matters which were formerly under their supervision, except those matters provided for in the By-Laws.

4. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

5. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authori-

ties of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

6. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

7. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women living in college dormitories are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the

jurisdiction of the authorities of the College, or of the matrons of the halls of residence.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives: two Seniors, two Juniors, one Sophomore, and one Freshman. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice-President and Secretary and Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (a) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(c) The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board to the Dean of Women.

(d) The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

(e) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. The head proctor shall be assisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recom-

mend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article X

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Faculty for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Faculty with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be elected on the second Tuesday of April.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article XI

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, at a regular assembly meeting, said oath to be administered by the President of the Student Body.

Section 2. The board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

BY LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the college until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended,

the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Two days previous to the meeting of the Association a notice of said meeting shall be posted on the bulletin board.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. Proctors shall be elected in every hall to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board. and may be removed by them at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every day from 8:00 a. m. to 1:00 p. m., 2:00 to 4:00 p. m., 7:30 to 9:30 p. m., and closed study hour from 10:00 to 11:00 p m. with absolute quiet after the electric lights are out.

7. College women and special students living in town may be accompanied by young men to and from public college entertainments, provided that college men may not sit with young ladies during these exercises, nor accompany them in the day time. This does not apply on special occasions as provided for below.

8. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is

made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

9. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 p. m., and with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women, may visit over nights in the homes of friends, provided on such visits they may not receive social callers.

10 Students who do not go home for the week-ends may leave town only once a week. Those who do spend the week-end at home may leave one other time.

11. Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week. After securing an excessive number, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Registrar.

12. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work. The Executive Board will investigate and report its findings to the Dean of Women.

13. It shall be the duty of the Dean to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under her notice and to make suggestions as to the manner in which the conduct of the students may be improved.

14 Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

15. The following are regarded as chaperones: Faculty, Trustee Members, Seniors, parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the College, may with the consent of the Dean of Women, act as chaperones.

16. embers of the Student Government Council, including proctors, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

17. College women, when chaperoned may go anywhere within the mile and one-half limit by writing in the Hike Book their names, the date name of the chaperone and the place they intend to go.

18. Each Freshman young lady must sign the Student Government Pledge on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

19. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct shall be dealt with by Student Government.

20. For the fifth offense to be dealt with by the Student Self-Governing Board a young lady shall be probated for not less than two weeks and not more than five. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Faculty for punishment.

21. Seniors and girls with Senior privileges may shop or hike any time during the day without a chaperon.

22. Young men and women may sit together on public occasions designated by the Dean of Women and young women may be accompanied to and from said occasions by young men.

23. All the above privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

* * * * * * * * *

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in Maroon and Gold at the discretion of the governing body.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of Christian Education Building is to be the social center for the student life on the Elon College Campus. The South half is for the use of the women and the North half for the men. The respective parts have general assembly rooms for the Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Woman's Christian Association and four rooms in each part for the recognized social clubs. This floor is for the use of college students. Faculty members and alumni of the college are welcome.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective dean. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The social clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets, the men and women to have a separate set after the year 1924-25.

3. The Christian Associations are requested to provide for games for the amusement, entertainment and diversion of the students. However, the following cannot be permitted: The use of cards, commonly known as "set back"; smoking anywhere in the building at any time; the use of profanity or vulgar speech; and dancing. Games are not to be played on Sunday.

4. The Association rooms and Club rooms for college women may be used freely from 8:00 a. m. to the dinner hour by them. Young men may use their half of building from 8:00 a. m. to 11:00 p m. No club rooms are to be used on Sunday evenings, or while a religious service is in progress. College women may use their half of the building on week days between the hours of 6:00 p. m. and 9:30 p. m. with permission from the Dean of Women and chaperoned.

5. The electric stoves are primarily for the use and convenience of the students and may be used by college students by first obtaining permission from the College Engineer, who will read the meter and turn in a charge to the Business Manager for the amount of current consumed. The stoves are not to be used on Sundays and no eats are to be served in this building on Sundays.

6. It is further understood the various organizations of the college may have the use of this floor when it does not conflict with the Young Woman's Christian Association schedule. This includes provisions for the practicing of plays given by the Department of Expression and Society programs. Organizations wanting the use of this floor must obtain permission from the respective dean two days in advance of the date it is to be used.

7. The elevator is for the use of the children attending the week-day religious instruction and Sunday services.

8. By special arrangements joint meetings may be held either in Y. M. or Y. W. rooms.

9. The Young Men's Christian Association and the Young Women's Christian Association are responsible for their respective half of the floor. The Social Clubs are amenable to the respective Association. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will

forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization.

10. These rules may be amended from time to time by a committee composed of the Deans, the Christian Education Faculty, the presidents of the Senate, Council, Y. M. C A., and Y. W. C. A.

THE COLLEGE DEAN

The College Dean has original jurisdiction over attendance on class, chapel and religious services and of permission of the men to leave town. He also represents the President when the latter is out of town.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty acting through the Deans and the President have original jurisdiction over all matters of conduct in regard to a student and Faculty member. The membership of a student in College is not a prerogative of student government. Extension and control of social priviliges reside in the Faculty.

PROCTORS

Each of the buildings for men has a proctor appointed by the President or approved by him, and to the proctor's care the building as such is entrusted.

PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE PREPARED FOR THE STUDENT SENATE AND COUNCIL BY ORDER OF THE FACULTY

General Statement

The ultimate source of authority is in the

Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the authority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

The regulation of social matters inheres in the Dean of Women. All chaperones are to be appointed by her and all matters pertaining to the dress of the women are to be determined by her.

The reception room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless otherwise announced by the Dean of Women.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Council shall be

final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in their discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Visitors

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

General Regulations

The following regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council or action may be referred by Senate, Council or defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty:

Dancing.

Men students playing on the girls' tennis court without permission from the Dean of Women.

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on examination or on class.

Plagiarism.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the college buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights shall be suspended for a period not to exceed one week for the first offense. The period of suspension shall not be less than one week for the second offense, the exact time to be designated by the Senate or Council.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be dropped from the roster of the student body.

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the ringing of the study bell at night.

Students are not permitted to keep fire arms, dogs or other animals in College buildings. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Freshman caps and other similar college class distinctions are not recommended.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for above. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Mechanical or electrical musical instruments are not allowed in the dormitories, without permission from the respective deans.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young women rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part of their expenses, are left to the parents or guardians of such young women.

Young men and young women of the College while under College jurisdiction should not ride with each other in automobiles or other vehicles except on picnics, special occasions, or for convenience of transportation, each case to be approved by the Dean of Women.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

In entering or leaving the Library Building women students are to use the south entrance and the men students are to use the north entrance.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the Library desire to forfeit their college privileges.

(The women's side of the campus is bounded as follows: Beginning at the cornerstone in the northwest corner of Alamance Building, running west to the southeast corner of the Library Building; thence north to the campus wall; thence west to a point in the campus wall; thence south to the corner of the campus; thence east to a point in the campus wall south of the Christian Education Building; thence north to the south entrance of the Christian Education Building; thence west to the intersection of walk leading from the south entrance of the Alamance Building and the Auditorium; thence north to the south entrance of Alamance Building; thence west to the southwest corner of the Alamance Building, thence north to the beginning).

It is never proper for a student, or a

group of students, to suggest a particular chaperon.

No meetings to be attended by both men and women are to be held after dinner hour except as may be held with the permission of the Dean of Women, who will assign chaperons, an exception being the weekly prayer services of the religious organizations, all of which will be held at the same hour on Sunday evening.

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of "catching a ride" shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask that student to withdraw from the College.

Until further notice social hours will be confined to the College Calendar Holidays, Sunday afternoons, and such other group meetings on the campus in the afternoon or evening as the deans may consider proper and beneficial.

Students may stop on the campus for the purpose of consultation during the noon hour.

Socials involving cost to students are forbidden, except the annual banquets of the Social Clubs and the Junior-Senior banquet.

Plays are to be given by the Department of Expression only.

Each Literary Society may give at least one literary program for the public each year.

All music programs are to be directed and approved by the Music Faculty of the College.

All the foregoing regulations were made because experience warranted them. Whenever the student body shows to the Council, Senate, and Faculty, by deeds, any rule or regulation is not necessary, the Administrative Committee from the Faculty will recommend to the Board of Trustees that the rule be voted null and void for the next session.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organizations of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserves the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and by-laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by October 15, of each year. Each social club must submit the names of prospective members both active and honorary to the Dean of the College on or before October 12 and January 12 of each year and he will report back to each Club those eligible for membership.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by October 20 and January 20 of each year.

All meetings of the Club are to be open to the public, and there are to be no secret features whatsoever.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one social a year can be

held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

All business meetings are to be held for men in the Y. M. C. A. Hall, and for women in the Y. W. C. A. Hall, unless the Dean's announcement shall provide otherwise.

The constitution may be amended by the request of the Club and the approval of the Faculty.

By-laws for the government of the Club may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College, though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgemnt is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its constitution and by-laws, except as herein noted, though any member may resign membership by two weeks notice to the Club and to the proper Dean. All members both active and honorary when elected to membership are to be reported promptly to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the College upon application.

Social and meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours of the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played

in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours.

Regular meetings for the transaction of business should be held once a month only, though the Club may assemble for social purposes among its members as often as desired in accordance with the provisions of these general regulations, and with the permission of the proper Dean, a limited number of such meetings may be held off the campus.

Only members of the Social Club may be invited to group meetings of the clubs.

Each Club may have a distinctive pin or emblem not to exceed a cost of $12.50.

The initiation fee shall not exceed $5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club shall not exceed $7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed $5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College who have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last semester in College can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last entire year in College. Faculty members, administrative officers of the College, and alumni only, are eligible for honorary membership in Social Clubs, the Social Club Committee approving in each case.

All prospective Social Club members must have made an average of 80 per cent on their studies before being pledged.

A scholarship award will be given the Club maintaining the highest average for a semester. The award becomes the perma-

nent property of the Club that holds it for two successive years.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an annual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not on class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the library or Y. W. C. A. social room; young men, the Library or Y. M. C. A. social room.

Young lady day students will park their automobiles on the west side of the court north of the Alamance building and the young men day students will park their cars on the east side of the court.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College auditorium and the classified College Sunday School class.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Dean.

Day students of opposite sexes will not be allowed to ride together in private ve-

hicles to and from their homes unless special permission from the parents of such students is on file in the Dean of Women's office.

SENIOR PRIVILEGES

1. Seniors, with the approval of the Dean of Women, between the hours of one and five p. m. may conduct hiking parties in the town or within the one and one-half mile limit.

2. Seniors in groups of two or three may, with the consent of the Dean of Women, be permitted to leave town for the day unchaperoned, returning not later than 7:00 p. m.; with the written permission of their parents and the approval of the Dean of Women may visit over-night in the homes of friends in Alamance County, provided the social regulations of the Campus are observed.

3. Young men and women of the Senior class may, after May first, be together in groups on the campus on Sunday afternoons from one o'clock until seven-thirty.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only of all plays or dramatic productions Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Director of Music.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed, by that time, they will be removed by college employees and the bill for the same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or prac-

tice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Director of Music.

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendations with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phipsicli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Co-Editor and Business Manager of the Maroon and Gold, and officials of the Sunday School, the Christian Endeavor Association, the Y. W. C. A., and the Y. M. C. A. be elected under the Australian ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than March 5.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, the said primary being held not later than March 20 and the exact date being announced two days in advance.

4. That the general election be held on the first Tuesday in April, and the names of the candidates be posted a week in advance.

5. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

6. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

7. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

8. That, if possible, some system be provided whereby one candidate may not be eligible for more than one or two, at the most, important offices.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Red Book.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF ELECTORS.

Elon College

Handbook

1933-1934

Elon College
HANDBOOK

VOLUME XII

1933-1934

CONTENTS

	Page
Australian Ballot	30
Class Priviliges	16
Day Students	29
Failing or Inconsistent Academic Work	29
General Regulations	23
General Statement	21
Government of Young Women	9
Maintenance of Standard	29
Religious Activities Organizations	31
Regulations of Christian Ed. Bldg.	20
Regulations Whitley Auditorium	30
Report to Dean of Women	20
Social Clubs	25
Special Reservations	22
Student Government	5
Visitors	23

GREETINGS

To those who are entering Elon College for the first time I wish to give a word of greeting and extend the hand of fellowship. Since becoming a part of this institution you are now entitled to be called Freshmen—something small in the estimations of upperclassmen, but nevertheless an integral part of every college. Upon you rests the responsibility of carrying forward the laws, traditions, and honored name of Elon into the future. It is your honor and duty to build up these laws and traditions by adapting your character and attitudes to the Elon spirit such that it will mean something worth while in your lives and in those who are to follow you. Welcome, and success to you in sharing with us the spirit of Elon.

BRADSHAW HOLLAND,
President of the Student Body.

GREETING:

To the freshmen class of 1933 the Y. W. C. A. welcomes you most heartily, and we hope that we can be of much service to you. We are sure that each of you will contribute much to the Y. W. C. A. as well as to Elon College. We are glad you came.

MARGUERITE COOPER,
President of the Y. W. C. A.

THE Y. W. C. A.

A young woman, on arriving at Elon College, meets first the Y. W. C. A. cabinet who opens the calendar of events with a luncheon on Monday. After introducing them to the Faculty of the campus and endeavoring to acquaint them with its equipment as well as its traditions, they give a reception the first Saturday evening that the old students may know the new ones. Here the Big Sisters bring their "little sisters" to play and become acquainted with as many Elon students as possible.

The Big and Little Sister Movement

In order to have that wonderful inspiration that fills all Elon girls, we have the old girls act as big sisters to the new girls. It is a duty as well as a privilege for the Big Sister to get her Little Sister into the swing of college life. She corresponds with her during the summer months and then in the fall she meets her and introduces her to the girls and to the various phases of campus life. You, Little Sister, will have perplexities; take them to your Big Sister and she will help you, for she has gone through the pleasant though perplexing period known as Freshman Days.

The Big Sisters of 1933-34 say a hearty welcome to the Little Sisters of 1933-34. How anxiously we are looking forward to the fall when we will meet you and introduce you to the happy life of Elon College.

PRESIDENT OF THE STUDENT BODY

Bradshaw Holland, President

The president of the student body shall be elected from the senior class by members of all classes. The election to be held under the Australian ballot system.

It shall be the duty of the President of the student body to preside over joint sessions of the Senate and Council; to preside at assembly meetings of the whole student body when matters of peculiar interest to the students are being considered; to welcome visiting groups of students to our campus; to invite speakers from time to time to address the students on good government and allied themes.

OATH

On the first Wednesday in May the oath of office shall be administered to the various officers of the student government at a regular assembly. Thereafter, for the current year, these officers shall serve with the Senate

and Council. The Dean of the College shall administer the oath to the President of the student body. The President of the student body shall administer the oath to the president of the Senate and to the president of the Council. These officers in turn shall administer the oath to the respective members of the Senate and Council at the first assembly of the whole student body after the opening of the College in September.

The oath shall be as follows: "I hereby pledge my faith and honor that I will support the integrity, honor, and reputation of Elon College, and that I will perform to the best of my ability all duties incumbent upon me as an officer of the Student Government"

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Student Government at Elon holds the same relative position on the campus as the County, State, and Federal officers hold in their respective realms. It is desired that the manipulation of the government be as near our civil procedure as possible. Only full cooperation will insure a successful year.

The Faculty has granted the following constitution and by-laws:

CONSTITUTION FOR STUDENT GOVERNMENT FOR MEN IN ELON COLLEGE

Aubrey O. Winecoff, President

Article I—Preamble

Beginning with the winter term of 1919, in accordance with an agreement with the Faculty, the government of the men of the student body of Elon College shall be vested in the hands of a Student Senate, which shall consist of a President, elected from the men of the Senior Class by the men of all classes, and three representatives from the Senior Class, three from the Junior Class, two from the Sophomore Class, and one from the Freshman Class, the elections to take

place by the men students of these respective classes, each class voting for its own representatives only.

Article II—The Senate

Section 1. The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a vice-president, a secretary, and a treasurer, and such other officers as the Student Senate may determine upon.

Section 2. The duties of the officers shall be such as prescribed in Roberts' Rules of Order for the respective officers.

Section 3. The Senate shall try all cases of misdemeanor or misconduct from any source, pass judgment thereon, make rules and regulations, and perform all duties incumbent upon such a body.

Section 4. After each meeting of the Senate it shall be the duty of the secretary to submit a brief report of the session to the Dean of Men for his files.

Article III—Boards

Section 1. The Student Senate shall appoint Boards in each building of the men's dormitories who shall be responsible to the Senate for the conduct of their building, making reports and otherwise counseling with the Senate and the men under their charge for good government.

Article IV—Election of Officers

Section 1. The officers shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April for the ensuing college year, with the exception of the Freshman Class, whose representative shall be elected on the first Tuesday in November of the following year.

Section 2. In case a vacancy occurs in the Senate at any time, the election of a successor will be conducted in the regular way.

Article V—Impeachments

Section 1. The Faculty will have the right to impeach before the Senate any Senator or Board member whom they shall consider unfit for the duties to which he has been elected or appointed.

Section 2. The Student Senate may impeach before the Faculty of the College any member of the Student Senate or Boards whenever they are convinced that such a member is not faithful to his oath of office.

Section 3. Any member who has been impeached in any way shall be removed from office at once and his successor elected or appointed, provided the impeachment charge is sustained against him.

Article VI—Amendments

Section 1. This constitution may be amended from time to time by a two-thirds majority vote of the male members of the College classes present at any meeting called for this purpose, provided the proposed amendment has been announced through the Dean's office on the bulletin boards of the College at least one week previous to the date of this meeting.

Section 2. Amendments must be proposed by a two-thirds majority vote of the Student Senate and agreed to by the Faculty of the College before any announcement thereof is made and posted.

Article VII—By-Laws

Section 1. Instead of demerits, the Senate will employ fines and tasks of work in its discretion, and whenever the Senate shall decide that any student should be expelled or suspended the Administrative Committee will be notified and this decision will be subject to review. The decision of the Student Senate in all cases except expulsion or suspension is final, subject to the usual appeal, and

before the penalty of suspension or expulsion is voted the College Dean is to be consulted.

Section 2. Any man convicted of conduct unbecoming a gentleman, whether or not the offense is named in these articles and whether or not committed on the campus, shall be subjected to such punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe. This section embraces all the general regulations of the College, which have been traditional on the campus.

Section 3. The Dean will from time to time bring any matter to the attention of the President of the Senate which he may deem advisable, and shall be considered at all times adviser to the Student Senate.

Section 4. Men day students and visitors, while on the campus, shall be under control of the Student Senate. In case any day student commits an offense while on the campus or anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Senate shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case.

Section 5. Hazing in all forms is strictly forbidden. Any enforcement of or attempt to enforce any College tradition by any person or persons other than the Student Senate is defined as hazing under this by-law. The penalty is suspension.

Section 6. Men students may smoke in their dormitories, in the Y. M. C. A. hall, in the men's social club rooms, and on the campus. Smoking in the collegiate and women's buildings is prohibited.

Section 7. The men of the institution are expected to comply with and co-operate in the enforcement of these rules and regulations, and any man who attempts to hinder, thwart, or misdirect the efforts of the Senate and Boards in the enforcement of the same, or who refuses to co-operate with these bodies when requested to do so by a member, shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may direct.

Section 8. Any man who refuses to comply with a sentence imposed by the Student Senate within the time prescribed by said body shall be suspended or suffer such other punishment as the Student Senate may prescribe.

AGREEMENT CONCERNING GOVERNMENT OF THE YOUNG WOMEN STUDENTS OF ELON COLLEGE

Patricia Holden, President

Preamble

The young women of Elon College desire to organize an association to be called the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government" and therefore, propose the following agreement to the Faculty:

1. To the Association, the President and the Dean of Women shall entrust the exclusive management of all matters concerning the conduct of the students in their college life, which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Administrative Committee.

2. In addition to the general reservation, the authorities of the College especially reserve for themselves the regulation of all entertainments.

3. If when a new matter arises, there is any doubt as to which of these three shall deal with it, the Executive Board of the Students' Association shall consult with the President and Dean of Women before any action is taken by them.

4. The authorities of the College promise to support the Association. The Association, in return, promises to support the authorities of the College, to use its power with earnestness and care to promote the highest welfare of the College, and to enforce the regulations on the campus. Whenever the Dean of Women

calls attention to the infraction of any such regulation, the Executive Board shall immediately investigate and prescribe such penalty as in its judgment is wise.

5. It shall be within the power of the President to request the Dean of Women to assume control of all matters touching the conduct of the students, should a necessity therefor arise in the future; and it shall also be in the power of the Association to resign such control should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

6. There shall be appended to this agreement a copy of the Constitution and of the By-Laws adopted by this Association.

Article I

The name of this Association shall be the "Elon College Woman's Association for Student Government."

Article II

The purpose of this Association shall be the government of the young women of the student body.

Article III

All College women are members of the Association.

Article IV

Section 1. The Association shall have the power to deal with all those matters concerning the conduct of the members in their college life which do not fall under the jurisdiction of the authorities of the College.

Section 2. The Association shall have the power of inflicting penalties to enforce its decisions, to the extent of recommending the expulsion or suspension of a student to the College authorities, after consultation with the Dean of Women.

Article V

Section 1. The Executive power of the Association shall be vested in an Executive Board, composed of the President and the following class representatives: three Seniors, three Juniors, two Sophomores, one Freshman, and the Day Student representative. The President shall be chosen from the Senior Class by the Association. The Class Representatives shall be chosen by their respective classes. The Day Student representative shall be a Senior chosen by the women day students.

Section 2. The officers of the Executive Board shall consist of the President, elected by the Association, and the Vice-President and Secretary and Treasurer, elected by the Executive Board from their number.

Section 3. (a) The duties of the President shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of the Association and of the Executive Board.

(b) The duty of the Day Student representative shall be to call together and preside over all meetings of women day students. She may meet with the Council at any time but she shall meet with the Council when consideration is to be made concerning a day student or the interests of day students.

(c) The duties of the Vice-President shall be to assume the duties of the President in a temporary absence, or at the request of the President.

(d) The duties of the Secretary shall be to keep the minutes of the Association and of the Executive Board, and a list of its members; to post notices of meetings, and to attend to the correspondence of the Association and make reports of the Executive Board to the Dean of Women.

(e) The duties of the Treasurer shall be to collect and disburse all monies of the

Association on order of the Council. The books shall be audited annually by a Committee appointed by the President of the Association.

(f) The duties of the Executive Board shall be to apply the will of the Association as expressed in the Constitution and By-Laws. For infraction of the rules, the Executive Board shall specify penalties at its discretion.

Article VI

Section 1. The legislative power of the Association shall be exercised by the whole Association, one-half of whose members shall constitute a quorum. All revisions of or additions to the By-Laws shall be proposed by the Executive Board, which measures after receiving a majority vote of the members present at the Association meeting, shall be approved by the President of the College before becoming operative.

Section 2. A meeting of the Association may be called at any time by the President and must be called by her on the application of ten members.

Article VII

Section 1. The judicial power of the Association shall be vested in the Executive Board, before which all matters must be brought, and its decision shall be final in all cases except suspension or expulsion, but every case may be reviewed by the faculty on request.

Article VIII

Section 1. There shall be elected by each hall, all students voting, one student to act as head proctor, and to be generally responsible to the Executive Board for the conduct of her hall.

Section 2. The head proctor shall be as-

sisted by such proctors as are provided by the By-Laws.

Article IX

The Association or Faculty may impeach before the Executive Board and a committee of five from the Faculty any member of the Board whom they consider unfit or recommend the recall of any member they consider incompetent.

Article X

Section 1. On a basis of a petition signed by one-tenth of the members of the Association, amendments to the Constitution may be proposed to the Association, which on being ratified by a two-thirds majority vote of the Association shall be presented to the Administrative Committee for approval. If approved, the amendment shall become operative when posted by the Dean of Women. If returned by the Administrative Committee with modifications, the modified amendment must receive a two-thirds vote of the members of the Association before being posted by the Dean of Women.

Section 2. The President and members of the Executive Board shall be elected on the second Tuesday of April.

Section 3. Should a vacancy occur in any elective office of the Association it shall be filled by special election as soon as possible.

Article XI

Section 1. The President of the Association shall take oath of office before the Association, at a regular assembly meeting as provided for above, said oath to be administered by the President of the Student Body.

Section 2. The board members before entering upon their duties shall take an oath of office before the President of the Association in the presence of the Association.

BY LAWS

1. As soon as the dormitories are open all young women students arriving in the town of Elon College shall be under the control of the college until they return to their homes. All day students, while on the campus, are subject to the regulations of the Executive Board. If a day student commits an offense anywhere for which a boarding student would be expelled or suspended, the Executive Board shall have original jurisdiction in dealing with the case just as with other students.

2. The Constitution and By-Laws shall be read aloud by the secretary to the members of the Association within the first week of the first semester and read before the four College classes.

3. Regular meeting of the Association shall be held on the first and third Monday evenings of each month at 7:00.

4. The Executive Board, sitting as a court is empowered to require testimony from any member of the Association or student of the College, and to inflict a penalty for refusal to testify. Faculty members may also be requested to give evidence.

5. The immediate responsibility for the conduct of students in each dormitory rests with the head proctor. Proctors shall be elected in every hall to assist the head proctor. The proctors on election are subject to the approval of the Executive Board, and may be removed by them at any time for inefficiency.

6. In the dormitories there shall be open study hours every day from 8:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m., 2:00 to 4:00 p. m., 7:30 to 9:30 p. m., and recreation from 9:30 to 10:00 p. m., with absolute quiet thereafter.

7. Any student receiving an invitation from the wife of a faculty member through the

Dean of Women need not be accompanied by a chaperon if such an arrangement is made with the hostess by the Dean of Women.

8. Students with a written permission from their parents and a written permission from their hostess to the Dean of Women may, with the approval of the Dean of Women, accept invitations in the homes of friends.

9. Students who do not go home for the week-ends may leave town only once a week. Those who do spend the week-end at home may leave one other time.

10. Students must render excuse for absences from class or religious services within a week. After securing an excessive number, a student shall be reported by the Dean of Women to the Registrar.

11. It shall be the duty of every student to report to the Executive Board any cheating during examinations or tests, and any dishonesty that may occur at any time in connection with College work The Executive Board will investigate and report its findings to the Dean of Women.

12. It shall be the duty of the Dean to notify the President of the Executive Board of all violations of rules that come under her notice and to make suggestions as to the manner in which the conduct of the students may be improved.

13. Any By-Law may be rescinded by the Faculty upon two weeks' notice after conference before a Faculty committee of five and the Council.

14. The following are regarded as chaperones: Faculty, Trustee Members, Seniors, parents or guardians, uncles, aunts, also brothers and sisters over 21 years of age, provided they are not students of the College, may with the consent of the Dean of Women, act as chaperones.

15. Members of the Student Government Council, not including Freshmen, may have traditional Senior privileges during their term of office.

16. College women, in groups of two or more may hike by signing out.

17. Each Freshman young lady shall sign the Student Government Pledge and on entering College pay the sum of twenty-five cents to the Treasurer of the Executive Board.

18. Students guilty of unlady-like conduct shall be dealt with by Student Government.

19. For the fifth offense to be dealt with by the Student Self-Governing Board a young lady shall be probated for not less than two weeks and not more than five. For failure to keep probation, students shall be sent before the Faculty for punishment.

20. **CLASS PRIVILEGES—**

Freshmen

a. One town privilege per week or four per month with a chaperone and permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by six-thirty p. m.

b. The second semester the above privilege in groups of three or more without a chaperone, with permission from the Dean of Women.

c. An overnight or week-end permission with approval from the Dean of Women provided both a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

d. Off campus privileges in the evening with a faculty chaperone or one approved by the Dean of Women, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. The second semester one off-campus

privilege a month, unchaperoned, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

f. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of two or more by signing out.

Sophomores

a. Two town privileges per week with a chaperone or in groups of two or more, returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m., with permission from the Dean of Women.

b. An overnight or week-end permission with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Two social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

d. Hiking in the vicinity of Elon in groups of two or more by signing out.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Juniors

a. Three town privileges per week by singing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

b. An overnight or week-end permission with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Four social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

Seniors

a. A senior may leave the campus any time during the day by signing out, provided she returns by 6:30 p. m. Otherwise, she obtains permission from the Dean of Women.

b. An overnight or week-end permission with approval from the Dean of Women provided a written permission from home and a written invitation from the hostess has been sent to the Dean of Women.

c. Permission to attend the movies with young men in the afternoon, by signing out and returning to the campus by 6:30 p. m.

d. Six social privileges, off-campus, per month, with permission from the Dean of Women, returning to the campus by 10:30 p. m.

e. A permission on Sunday with approval of the Dean of Women may be substituted for one of the off-campus privileges, returning to the campus by 9:30 p. m.

f. After final examinations seniors may have an unlimited number of off-campus permissions with the approval of the Dean of Women, returning to the campus as specified above.

21. All privileges are granted with the understanding that they may be taken from the girl who, in the opinion of the Self-Government Board, does not show herself worthy of them.

* * * * * * * * *

The proceedings of Senate and Council meetings may be published in Maroon and Gold at the discretion of the governing body.

ON CAMPUS

1. During class hours there is to be no

loitering on the walks, or in the corridors, no standing in the colonnades for conversation or visiting on the campus, no sitting on the steps or in cars, but each student is to go directly to classes, the library, Y. M. C. A. or Y. W. C. A. respectively, the respective dormitories or reading rooms.

2. Women students are not to sit on the ground with young men at any time.

3. General social hours in the reception rooms of West Dormitory are:

a. One-half hour after dinner, group meetings.

b. On Saturday, after dinner until 10:30 p. m.

c. On Sunday, 3:30 p. m., until tea; after Vespers until 9:30 p. m.

4. Students may attend Vespers or any church service together, but there is to be no visiting in the parlors at those hours or during any public performance on the campus.

5. Students may walk together during the noon hour, provided they return to their respective places when classes resume at 1:30 p. m.

6. Men and women students may attend together any public college activity and go to the drug store afterward, provided they do not visit there but return immediately to their respective dormitories; but from Glee Club or any evening meeting, they go at once to their respective destinations.

7. Students may go to the drug store with young men in the evening:

a. Following a public activity on the campus.

b. When using one of the social permissions granted to her class.

8. Each young woman, regardless of classes, must sign in the appointed "Sign-out Book" any time she leaves the campus dur-

ing the day and any time she leaves the dormitory during the evening. She must sign her name, time of leaving, destination, and her expected time of return; on returning she signs-in, and states the time.

REPORT TO THE DEAN OF WOMEN

a. For discussion of arrangements concerning all social affairs before any plans are completed.

b. For all privileges requiring chaperones.

c. For all overnight, week-end, and evening permissions.

d. For all Sunday permissions.

e. For all freshmen and sophomore permissions.

Permissions are to be obtained in the office of the Dean of Women 8:00 a. m., to 2:30 p. m., and West Dormitory 7:00 to 7:30 p. m.

Every young woman has the privilege of going home for the week-ends, provided that her academic standing meets the requirement of the college and that she conscientiously feels that she can afford the time away from her work.

BUSY SIGN

Any student who does not wish to be disturbed may hang the "Busy Sign" on her door. Violation of the use of this sign is a serious offense which will be reported to the Dean of Women, and continued abuse will be placed before the Administrative Committee of the Faculty.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BUILDING

1. The first floor of the Christian Education Building is set aside for the use of college students. The Y. M. C. A. and Men's Social Club rooms are reserved for men students; the Y. W. C. A. and Women's Social

Club rooms are reserved for women students. A violation of these reservations involves suspension.

2. Each organization is to qualify for the respective room by agreeing to furnish it with approved furniture, use the room for the purpose for which it was intended, use no decorations that will in any way mar the walls, such as driving nails in the plaster, woodwork, or pasting pictures on the plaster; no change of locks is to be made and only one key is to be furnished for each lock; will not install shades, draperies or curtains not approved in writing by the administration. The furniture is not to be moved from the building, or the pianos moved in the building without permission from the respective dean. Under no circumstances are shades to be installed on any of the doors. The social clubs are to furnish the necessary dishes, silverware, etc., for their banquets, the men and women to have a separate set after the year 1924-25. Each Social Club that operates a radio will be charged $2.50 per semester to cover the cost of the electric current.

3. The respective Association rooms and Club rooms may be used freely from 8:00 a. m. to the dinner hour. The use of the rooms during the evening hours will be by permission of the respective deans.

4. Permission to use the electric stoves and the rooms for banquet purposes must be obtained from the business Manager.

5. In case any organization does not live up to the agreement it is understood that it will forfeit its right to retain the room assigned to that organization.

GENERAL STATEMENT

The ultimate source of authority is in the Board of Trustees of Elon College.

In the interim of the Board sessions, the President and Faculty exercise all the au-

thority of the Board of Trustees, subject to their orders previously made.

Student Government means at Elon College government according to the constitutions granted the Student Senate and Council by the Faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees subject to such amendments as may be granted in the same way.

The President has the right of pardon in any case, to be used in his discretion.

At the request of the Senate or Council, the proper dean may assume control of the government during a crisis, and this may regularly occur during the commencement period of each year.

Special Reservations

Any question of discipline involving a student and a member of the Faculty is reserved to the Faculty.

Any question of discipline for which the penalty should be suspension or expulsion is reserved to the Faculty.

The regulation of attendance on class, chapel, and Sunday services, is reserved to the Faculty. Every absence from chapel and Sunday services must be answered for before the proper Dean. Cuts do not apply to these services.

All social occasions are to be discussed with the Dean of Women before any plans are completed or invitations issued.

The reception room is designated as the proper place for young ladies to receive; this will be used on all occasions unless otherwise announced by the Dean of Women.

The extension of social privileges is not a prerogative of student government.

Any student may have his case reviewed as to the facts by the Faculty, but the action of the Senate and Counucil shall be final except in cases involving suspension or expulsion.

The conduct of students in the Collegiate buildings is reserved to the Deans, who may in thier discretion refer any matter of discipline to the Student Senate or Council.

Visitors

Young ladies having guests in the dormitories must obtain a permission from the Dean of Women before the arrival of the guests, or upon the unexpected arrival of a guest report the same to the Dean of Women.

Visitors to the College are under the same social regulations on the campus as students.

General Regulations

The following regulations have been approved by the Board of Trustees of Elon College and are applicable to both men and women students except as herein noted.

The Senate, Council and Administrative Committee of the Faculty are to enforce the general regulations of the College, some of which are herewith reduced to writing. The deans may add to this others, as occasion may arise. The penalty to be imposed is left discretionary with the trying court after consulting with the proper dean. Where duplication occurs with respect to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Student Government bodies, the Council and Senate are to have original jurisdiction.

The following are prohibited and violators are punishable by the Senate, Council or action may be referred by Senate, Council or defendant to the Administrative Committee of the Faculty:

Dancing.

Men students playing on the girls' tennis court without permission from the Dean of Women.

The making of debts except as stated in the College Charter.

Cheating on test or examination or on class.

Plagiarism.

Hazing in every form—see North Carolina State Statute.

Any student convicted of throwing water in any of the college buildings or dormitories or tampering with the electric lights shall be suspended for a period not to exceed one week for the first offense. The period of suspension shall not be less than one week for second offense, the exact time to be designated by the Senate or Council.

Any student convicted of gambling in any form or using intoxicating beverages will be dropped from the roster of the student body.

Study hours are to be observed during the morning and after the ringing of the study bell at night.

Students are not permitted to keep fire arms or animals in College buildings. This does not apply to the Science Pound.

Young men are not allowed to call on or be with young lady members of the College off the campus, nor on the campus except as the deans shall suspend regulations. (This section means students of the opposite sex are not to stop for the purpose of conversation or loiter together in any of the buildings or on the campus except as provided for by Class privileges. Both sexes are subject to punishment.)

Neither mechanical nor electrical musical instruments are allowed in the dormitories, without permission from the respective deans.

Flowers or other presents are not to be sent to the stage or rostrum on a public occasion.

Parents may not give sons or daughters permission to violate regulations of the College.

Social matters for young women rooming off the campus, in the homes of their relatives or because engaged in work to pay part

of their expenses, are left to the parents or guardians of such young women.

Men and women students must observe the regulations for exchange of classes and use the stairways assigned each sex, sitting also on the allotted side of the chapel.

It is understood that men who persist in lounging on the women's side of the campus and around the Library desire to forfeit their college privileges.

(The women's side of the campus is bounded as follows: Beginning at the cornerstone in the northwest corner of Alamance Building, running west to the southeast corner of the Library Building; thence north to the campus wall; thence west to a point in the campus wall; thence south to the corner of the campus; thence east to a point in the campus wall south of the Christian Education Building; thence north to the south entrance of the Christian Education Building; thence west to the intersection of walk leading from the south entrance of the Alamance Building and the Auditorium; thence north to the south entrance of Alamance Building; thence west to the southwest corner of the Alamance Building, thence north to the beginning).

The conviction of any woman student on the charge of hitch-hiking shall constitute a sufficient reason to ask that student to withdraw from the College.

SOCIAL CLUBS

For the promotion of brotherhood and good fellowship and for the cultivation of the social life, the Board of Trustees have provided for the voluntary organizations of Social Clubs among the students, with the consent of the Faculty and under their supervision:

The Faculty reserves the right from time to time to modify the regulations governing the formation and conduct of these clubs or to discontinue all such organizations altogether.

Until further action is taken, the Faculty will consider the formation of not more than four such clubs for each sex on the following conditions:

The proposed constitution and by-laws of the Club seeking recognition will be submitted to the Faculty for approval, with the names of the persons proposed as members.

The purpose of the Club as stated in its constitution must be a worthy one in the opinion of the Faculty.

The maximum number of active members shall be 25, the minimum 9. The minimum number must be attained by October 15 of each year. Each social club must choose its prospective members from the list of those eligible which is submitted by the Dean on or before October 12 and February 12 of each year. Each social club must submit the names of prospective honorary members to the social club committee for its approval.

Proposed members must accept or reject bids by October 20 and February 20 of each year.

All meetings of the Club are to be open to the public, and there are to be no secret features whatsoever.

All social affairs of the Club shall be under the supervision of the Dean of Women, and not more than one formal social a year can be held by any Club. All socials will be inexpensive.

No person may belong to more than one Social Club.

The constitution shall state the time of regular business meetings, and all called meetings are to be announced on the Bulletin Boards by the proper Dean.

The constitution may be amended by the request of the Club and the approval of the Faculty.

By-laws for the government of the Club

may be made by the Club and become effective when approved by the President of the College, though the Faculty shall pass on the constitutionality of any by-laws and its decision shall be final.

The Faculty reserve the right to disband any particular Club that in its judgment is not serving its purpose faithfully in the College life.

Each Club will elect its members and determine their fitness and the terms of their membership, in accordance with its constitution and by-laws, except as herein noted, though any membe rmay resign membership by two weeks notice to the Club and to the proper Dean. All members both active and honorary when elected to membership are to be reported promptly to the proper Dean.

Each Club shall keep a faithful record of all its regular and called business meetings, which shall be open to any person of the Administrative Committee upon application.

Social and business meetings of a Club shall not interfere with study hours or the performance of regular College duties.

Musical instruments are not to be played in the Social Club rooms during the morning study hours.

Regular meetings for the transaction of business should be held once a month only, though the Club may assemble for social purposes among its members as often as desired in accordance with the provisions of these general regulations, and with the permission of the proper Dean, a limited number of such meetings may be held off the campus.

Only members of the Social Club may be invited to group meetings of the clubs.

Each Club may have a distinctive pin or emblem not to exceed a cost of $12.50.

The initiation fee shall not exceed $5.00, and the annual membership dues of a Club

shall not exceed $7.50, and no special assessments shall be laid without permission of the Faculty and in no case shall the total assessments for a year exceed $5.00.

Only bona fide students of the College who have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last semester in College can become active members of a Social Club or have voting power. Students of advanced standing from other institutions who are taking at least 12 hours of literary work of Sophomore grade or above are eligible for membership in Social Clubs provided they have made an average grade of 80 per cent or more the last entire year in College. Faculty members, administrative officers of the College, and alumni only, are eligible for honorary membership in Social Clubs, the Social Club Committee approving in each case.

All prospective Social Club members must have made an average of 80 per cent on their studies before being pledged.

A scholarship award will be given the Club maintaining the highest average for a semester. The award becomes the permanent property of the Club that holds it for three successive semesters.

Any disbanded Social Club may have the privilege of reorganizing, all members complying with the scholastic rule, during the first 10 days of the next semester. From the time of disbandment until the expiration of the 10 days no other Social Club will be allowed to organize. The key of the Social Club room must be turned over to the proper Dean but the room will be reserved until the expiration of the date for reorganization. Neither the Social Club Committee nor the College assumes any responsibility for the furniture of the Club during this period.

No Social Club organized during the second semester of a college year may hold an an-

nual banquet or have pictures in the College Annual.

DAY STUDENTS

Day students when not in class are provided ample arrangements to study as follows:

Young women, in the library, Y. W. C. A. room, their reading room; young men, the library or Y. M. C. A room.

Day students will attend the Sunday school they attend when at home. Day students who live in Elon College will be required to attend the preaching service in the College auditorium and the classified College Sunday School class.

Day students will be required to attend chapel services each day unless excused by the respective Dean.

Day Students of opposite sexes will not be allowed to ride together in private vehicles to and from their homes unless special permission from the parents of such students is on file in the Dean of Women's office.

MAINTENANCE OF STANDARD

The College reserves the right to request the withdrawal of students who do not maintain the required standard of scholarship, who cannot remain in the College without danger to their health or to the health of other students, or whose presence is found to lower the moral tone of the College. Students of the last class may be asked to withdraw even though no specific charges be made against them.

FAILING OR INCONSISTENT ACADEMIC WORK

Any student who received a failing mark in any one subject at the end of the month, or who is not consistently holding a good academic standing, which includes marks for the first semester shall be called into conference by the respective Dean or President

who shall make whatever suggestions that seem likely to lead to improvement

REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE USE OF WHITLEY AUDITORIUM

Whitley Auditorium may be used for two rehearsals only of all plays or dramatic productions. Arrangements for these rehearsals should be made with the Director of Music.

All stage furniture and materials used in such dramatic productions are to be removed from the building not later than twenty-four hours after the performance in which they are used. If not removed, by that time, they will be removed by college employees and the bill for same charged to the persons under whose auspices the production was given.

Permission to use the auditorium or practice rooms for any rehearsals outside of regular practice hours, must be obtained from the Director of Music.

AUSTRALIAN BALLOT

The Board of Electors hereby submit the following recommendations with regard to future student elections:

1. That student government officials, class officials of the rising Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes, Editor-in-Chief and Business Manager of the Phipsicli, Editor-in-Chief, Managing Editor, Co-Editor and Business Manager of the Maroon and Gold, and the Christian Endeavor Association, the Y. W. C. A., and the Y. M. C. A. be elected under the Australian ballot system.

2. That this election be in charge of an electoral committee of five from the senior class, to be chosen by the student body not later than March 5.

3. That there shall be two candidates for each office chosen in a primary under the Australian ballot system from nominations made by their respective groups or nominating committees, the said primary being held

not later than March 20 and the exact date being announced two days in advance.

4. That the general election be held on the first Tuesday in April, and the names of the candidates be posted a week in advance.

5. That eight ballots be provided, for the boys and girls of each class, and that eight separate ballot boxes be provided to insure accuracy in voting and to facilitate tabulation.

6. That all of the details of the election shall be in the hands of the electoral committee.

7. That all unnecessary offices be eliminated as much as possible from the ballots.

8. That, if possible, some system be provided whereby one candidate may not be eligible for more than one or two, at the most, important offices.

9. That the provisions for the Electoral Committee, the primary and general elections, and the dates therefor be published in the Red Book.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF ELECTORS.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES ORGANIZATION IN ELON COLLEGE

Preamble

Feeling the need of closer co-operation among the various religious organizations ministering to the spiritual life of the student body and desiring to correlate and co-ordinate them in such a way as to avoid needless duplication of effort, while at the same time designing to conserve and promote the best interest of each organization as of each student, we, the cabinets of the said religious organizations, have adopted the following constitution.

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be The

guiding them in their efforts in devotions. Hymns, Scriptures and religious literature may be used to great advantage.

Witnessing Committee: This Committee shall consist of five members, three to be chosen from the present student body and two to be chosen from the incoming student body. The duty of this Committee shall be to plan and execute the program for the fourth Sunday evening in each month. The purpose of this Committee is to arrange a program that will encourage individuals to bear witness in testimony, arising out of their own experiences and evidencing their own Christian faith. Quotations from the Bible, religious literature, poems, etc., may be used to great advantage. The history of the Church through the centuries will be both helpful and inspirational.

Missionary Committee: This Committee shall consist of five members, three to be chosen from the present student body and two to be chosen from the incoming student body. The duty of this Committee shall be to plan a program for the fifth Sunday evening in each quarter. The program should be planned for the purpose of increasing missionary interest on the part of all Christian people. Material for this particular Committee may be had in abundance from the Mission Boards, Mission Secretaries, in addition to the Scriptures themselves.

Article VII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the cabinets of the constituent bodies and the organization's officers, after a month's notice has been given on the college bulletin boards. By-laws may be passed at any meeting by a two-thirds vote of those present.

By-Laws

1. All young women who definitely ally themselves with the work of the Y. W. C. A.,

shall be counted as members and so reported to the national organization.

2. All young men who definitely ally themselves with the work of the Y. M. C. A., shall be counted as members and so reported to the national organization.

3. All members of the student body who definitely ally themselves with the work of Christian Endeavor shall be counted as members and so reported to the national and denominational organizations.

4. The conditions of joining the Ministerial Association must be strictly adherred to in counting their membership.

5. Study courses may be reported for each organization, its department determining the method of arriving at the membership.

6. Whenever the field representatives of any constituent body visit the college, they shall deal with the department of the Religious Activities Organization having to do with that particular kind of work, and not with the officers of the Religious Activities Organization.

7. No membership fee shall be charged any member of any constituent body, though subscriptions may be taken for such purposes as the department may recommend and the Religious Activities Organization approve.

8. Each constituent body shall vote out the part of the budget that falls to it, the treasurer of the Religious Activities Organizaion having first received and paid the same over to the proper department treasurer.

9. Only one regular business meeting a month of the entire cabinet shall be held on the second Tuesday of each month at 10 00 a. m. Called meetings may be held when necessary, but should not be held more than once a month at 10:00 a. m.

10. Meetings of the Departments, committees, and organizations may be held when-

ever necessary, permission to be obtained from the Faculty Religious Organization Committee, but should not be held more than twice a month except those meeting regularly on Sunday. In case meetings are to be held at other than the ten o'clock hour the dean is to be consulted.

11. Should any cabinet member of any constituent body be elected to an office in the Religious Activities Organization, his office in the constituent body, by such election, becomes vacated, and that body will be expected to elect his successor.

12. Nominating committees from each of the religious organizations, except the Ministerial Association, shall be appointed by March 5. It shall be the duty of these committees to nominate at least two candidates for each office in their organization and to receive further nominations from their respective organizations for these offices. These nominees shall be submitted as candidates in the primary election.

13. Elections to all departments except those mentioned in Article 14 shall be held at the General Student Election.

14. The Ministerial Association shall elect its own officers on or before April 1.

15. Officers of the Religious Activities Organization shall be elected on the first Tuesday in April of each year.

16. No person shall serve as a member of more than one department.

17. A member of a department may also serve on one committee, but not on more than one.

18. Enrollment in and attendance on the Study Course shall be voluntary, but two absences in a month, except for sickness or other providential cause, shall exclude a member from a course.